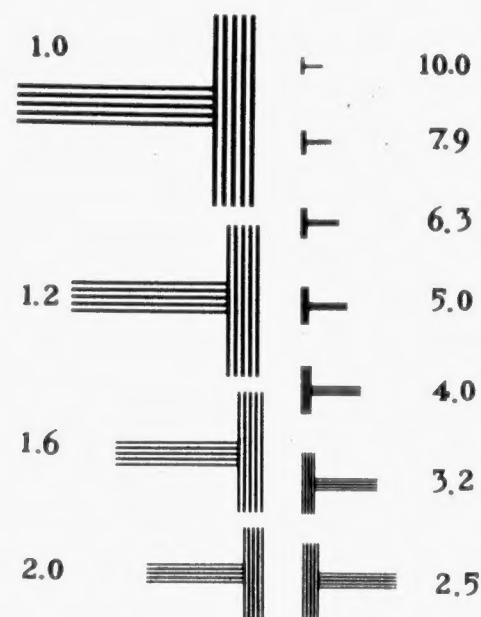


CAMERA NO 2

REEL 58

SHIFT NO 1



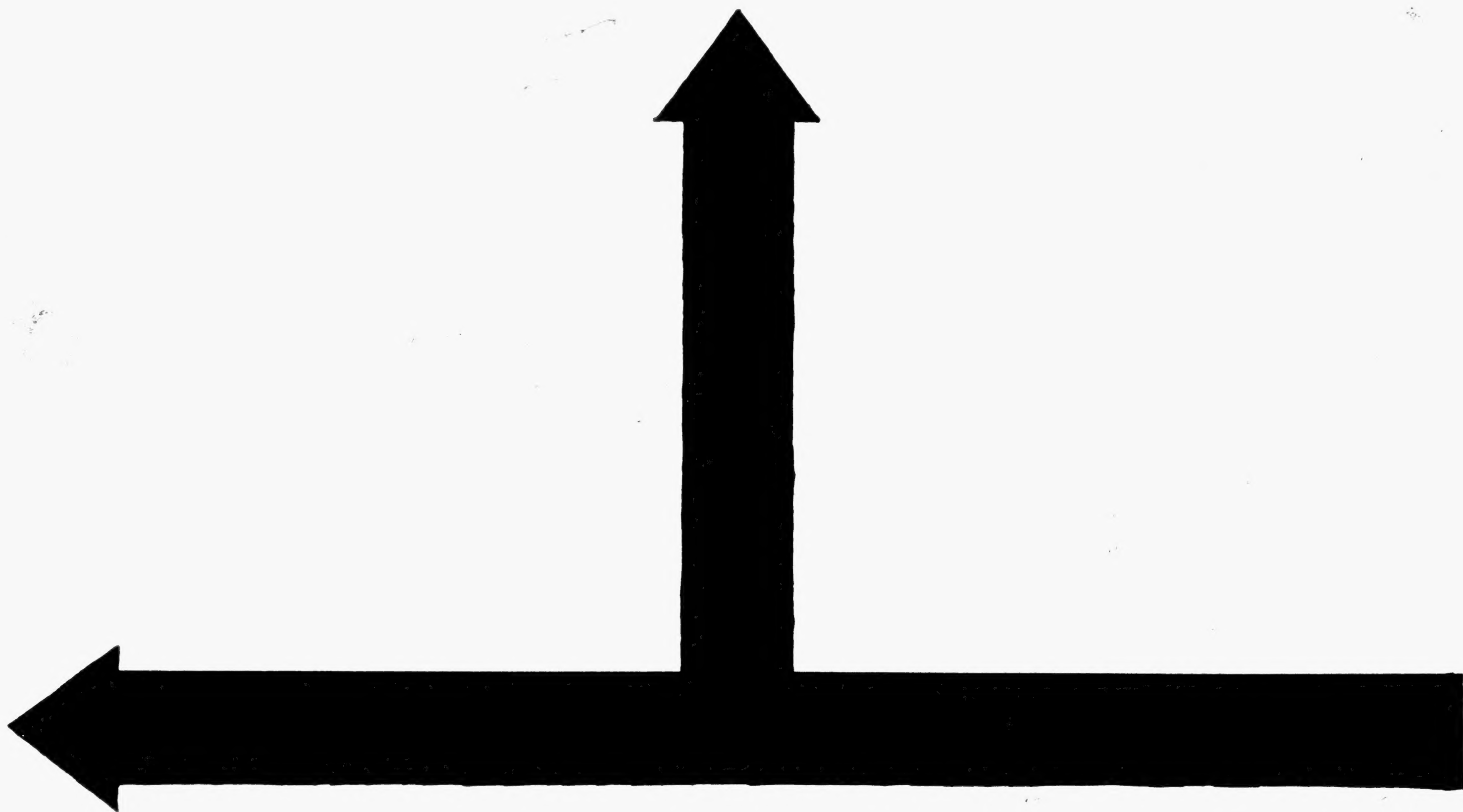
100 MILLIMETERS

INSTRUCTIONS Resolution is expressed in terms of the lines per millimeter recorded by a particular film under specified conditions. Numerals in chart indicate the number of lines per millimeter in adjacent "T-shaped" groupings.

In microfilming, it is necessary to determine the reduction ratio and multiply the number of lines in the chart by this value to find the number of lines recorded by the film. As an aid in determining the reduction ratio, the line above is 100 millimeters in length. Measuring this line in the film image and dividing the length into 100 gives the reduction ratio. Example: the line is 20 mm. long in the film image, and $100/20 = 5$. Reduction ratio is 5.

Examine "T-shaped" line groupings in the film with microscope, and note the number adjacent to finest lines recorded sharply and distinctly. Multiply this number by the reduction factor to obtain resolving power in lines per millimeter. Example: 7.9 group of lines is clearly recorded while lines in the 10.0 group are not distinctly separated. Reduction ratio is 5, and $7.9 \times 5 = 39.5$ lines per millimeter recorded satisfactorily. $10.0 \times 5 = 50$ lines per millimeter which are not recorded satisfactorily. Under the particular conditions, maximum resolution is between 39.5 and 50 lines per millimeter.

Resolution, as measured on the film, is a test of the entire photographic system, including lens, exposure, processing, and other factors. These rarely utilize maximum resolution of the film. Vibrations during exposure, lack of critical focus, and exposures yielding very dense negatives are to be avoided.



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13965</u>					
August 3	Cristobal	Cristobal	125	5	13
	Oaster	Curacao	29	1	3
	Kunoor	Ismir	38	2	5
	Kuresaar	Barry Dock, Wales	83	1	1
	Kimikawa Maru	Los Angeles via Panama Canal	51	2	2
	Will Maersk	Palboa	35	2	2
	Robin Gray	Capetown	39	3	5
	Toronto	Port Alfred	31	1	1
	Pacific Shipper	Liverpool	47	3	3
	Markland	Liverpool, N.S.	33	2	2
4	Clare G-AFCZ	Southampton	7	2	3
	Marques De Comillas	Bilbao	193	7	29
	Jamaica	Havana	127	5	9
	Anselm	Liverpool	88	4	6
	NO-18603	Lisbon	11	-	1
	NO-18735	Hamilton	7	-	1
	Ingris	Lisbon	35	2	3
	Gloxinia	Tyne	37	2	2
	Georgios Potamianos	Swansea	29	1	2
	Falcon	Barraquilla	35	2	2
5	Flaminian	Sunderland	39	2	2
	Coamo	San Juan via P.R.	-	-	4
	Cadmus	Cristobal	22	3	3
	Bernardo	Pugwash	6	1	1
	Brooklyn Heights	Barraquilla	21	1	1
	Kyno	Gardiff	37	2	2
	Mormacrio	Trinidad	39	2	2

1

3

9

6

5

*Sounded
(W.C.)*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

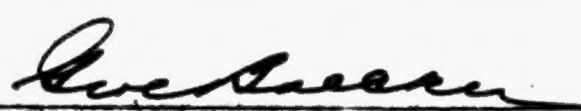
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13965, August 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

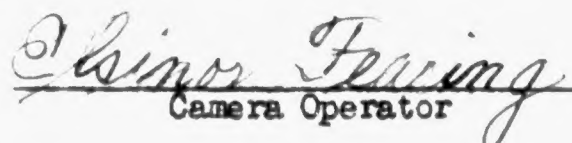
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
fifth day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Mass. & Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 45899 FILED AUG 19 1940

Cards Furnished 8/21/40
 Clerk M.G.H.
 Cards Returned 8/27/40
 Cards Checked M.G.H.
 Clerk M.G.H.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPO. CLAIMS	FES. OF U.S.A. REG.	IN TRANSIT EXEMPT	UNDER 16 AGED.	
1st Cabin	1					150				3	154
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
TOTAL	1					150				3	154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1st Cabin 4 U.S.C. 150 Total 154
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 4th Cabin
 5th Cabin
 Total 4 150 154

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti

July 30, 1940

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 3, 1940.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....THE PANAMA LINE
Owners.....PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents.....PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. Kirschner, Master, of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL," from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 aliens in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master appon.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL" employed by owners thereof & sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Mass. & Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 aliens in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1940

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, July 28, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP	BASSEN	Nessim Moises	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	English & French	Y	Panama	Hebrew	Yambol	QIV # 72 1924	Panama-RP	6/29/40		Panama	Panama
2	EXEMPT	FORD	James Merton	32		M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Jamaica	NIV # 31 1924 3(2)	Panama-RP	7/24/40		Panama	Panama
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John C. ...
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
15
8 AM

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 3, 1940

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, club, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa or other document required for entry?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be for a permanent residence?	Is it to be for a temporary residence?						Is it to be for a visit?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wi-Rachel Mizrahi Bassan, 2 E 38th St., Panama, R.P.	-	N.Y. Eklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	2 1/2 mos	June 1931	Bro-in-law: Nasser Mizrahi, 6424 19th Ave., Brooklyn-NY	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	5	4	Med	Lt Br	Gray	None
2	Wi-Helen Ford, 40 E. 46th St., Bella Vista, R.P.	Panama via NY	-	Y	Self	Y	Y	1 1/2 mos	Oct. 7 1938	Sis-in-law: Mrs C W Walton, 120 Montevista Ave., Ridge-wood, New Jersey	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	None	6	1	Fr	Dk Br	Br	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agent PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kirschner, Master, of the Amer. Steamship "CRISTOBAL," from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 aliens in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kirschner
Master

Sworn to before me this third day of August, 1940
at NEW YORK

Herbert Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, July 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 3, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AKERS	Pearl	33		F	M	Washington, Iowa Dec. 30, 1905		89 No. Main Street Lambertville, N.J.
2	AKERS	Harry Jr.	6		M	S	Panama, R.P. Sept. 21, 1933	American Parents	do
3	ALLAN	Robert A	32		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. Aug. 31, 1907		c/o A.A. Allan, Bank of the Manhattan Co., 40 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
4	ALLAN	Agnes	29		F	M	Beacon, N.Y. Sept. 28, 1910		do
5	BATALDEN	Nora	33		F	M	Robertson Co., Tenn. Apr. 29, 1907		Route 8 Springfield, Tenn.
6	BAUMAN	Hope Fern	14		F	S	Balboa, C.Z. Jan. 15, 1926	American Parents	681 West 193rd St. New York, N.Y.
7	BENJAMIN	Elizabeth	32		F	S	Scranton, Penna. Apr. 25, 1908		1726 Wyoming Ave. Scranton, Penna.
8	BICKFORD	George R	42		M	M	Camden, Me. May 13, 1898		Belfast, Maine
9	BOAS	Curtis P	42		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 10, 1898		Randolph Field, Texas
10	BOAS	Ruth	38		F	M	Grace, Mississippi Dec. 5, 1901		do
11	BRADY	John V B	18		M	S	Mitchell Field, N.Y. May 8, 1922		Barney Park Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
12	BRUMFITT	Walter	39		M	S	England	New York U.S. District Court July 18, 1929	828 Bay Street Clinton, Staten Is., N.Y.
13	BUTLER	Effie	61		F	W	Orange, Va. Jan. 19, 1879		539 So. Fairfax Street Alexandria, Virginia
14	CARRIS	Jerry R	35		M	M	Washington, Iowa June 16, 1905		187 Ceape St. Oshkosh, Wisc.
15	CHAMBERLAIN	Roland C	40		M	M	East Blue Hill, Me. Dec. 22, 1899		Sagamore, Mass.
16	COMSTOCK	Martha	33		F	M	Hastings, Nebr. Oct. 18, 1907		533 Clara Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
17	CONNOR	Marion	26		F	M	Staten Is., N.Y. Feb. 19, 1914		12 Pontiac Street Port Richmond, Staten Is., N.Y.
18	CONNOR	Mary Jane	1		F	S	Staten Is., N.Y. June 10, 1939		do
19	DAVIS	Owen	24		M	M	Canada	Naturalized thru father's papers	123 St. Marks Place Staten Island, N.Y.
20	DEMAREST	Dorothy	37		F	M	Paterson, N.J. July 31, 1902		500 Rock Road Glen Rock, N.J.
21	DIAZ	Ricardo F	50		M	M	Spain	New York U.S. District Court 1929	108 Roosevelt St. New York, N.Y.
22	DINGLEDINE	William A	51		M	S	Timberville, Va. Aug. 9, 1888		1763 Fourth St. Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
23	DOGGETT	Burton L	39		M	M	Ft. Worth, Texas Jan. 24, 1901		117 Queen's Road Charlotte, N.C.
24	DOGGETT	Gertrude	35		F	M	England	American Parents	do
25	DOGGETT	Burton L Jr.	11		M	S	Charlotte, N.C. Sept. 18, 1928		do
26	DONNELLY	Kathleen	33		F	S	Paterson, N.J. July 21, 1907		166 Lakeview Ave. Paterson, N.J.
27	DURNEY	Edward	57		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Mar. 25, 1883		715 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
28	FISHER	William G	53		M	M	Richmond, Virginia Sept. 9, 1887		837 Clifton Ave. Springfield, Ohio
29	FORD	Minnie	63		F	W	Lanark, Ill. Nov. 12, 1876		Lanark, Ill
30	GAMBACORTA	Mary	21		F	M	Annapolis, Md. May 13, 1919		4827 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Penna.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

33

33

Wait
33

33

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, July 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 3, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GAMBACORTA	Francis M	2		M	S	Long Beach, Calif. Apr. 21, 1939		4827 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Penna.
2	GARRETT	John A	54		M	M	Pottsville, Penna. Feb. 7, 1886		746 Garfield Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
3	GARRETT	Julia	52		F	M	College Point, N.Y. Apr. 6, 1888		do
4	GARRETT	Margaret	26		F	M	Harrogate, Tenn. Sept. 19, 1913		c/o Mr F. Smith, Route 1 Cumberland Gap, Tenn.
5	GOETHALS	Thomas Rodman	20		M	S	Boston, Mass. May 24, 1920		34 Hawthorn Road, Brookline, Mass.
6	GOETHALS	George Washington	19		M	S	Boston, Mass. Aug. 19, 1920		Hatch Road, Vineyard Haven, Mass.
7	GOODWIN	Edith	34		F	S	Canada	District Court of R.I. Providence, R.I. Oct. 28, 1935	36 Texteth Street Brookline, Mass.
8	GULLAND	Anton	54		M	M	Norway	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 28, 1930	1065 - 72nd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	HALVOSA	William T	52		M	S	Quincy, Mass. July 27, 1887		305 Tremont St. Barre, Vermont
10	HAWK	Lorna	32		F	S	Lebanon, Ohio Apr. 11, 1908		Munsey Building Washington, D.C.
11	HOWARD	Mary	38		F	M	Harrisburg, Penna. Apr. 19, 1902		2620 No. 6th St. Harrisburg, Penna.
12	JAMES	Jewel	29		F	M	Trevorton, Penna. Aug. 10, 1911		#1143 Webster St. Shamokin, Penna.
13	JAMES	Betty Louise	3		F	S	San Diego, Calif. Mar. 23, 1937		do
14	JANCSEK	Vilma	38		F	S	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 11, 1902		162 West 54th St. New York, N.Y.
15	KOEHLER	Frank F	52		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 13, 1887		Brightwaters, N.Y.
16	KRISTIANSEN	Erling T	20		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Sept. 16, 1920		113 Sheldon Avenue Annadale, Staten Is., N.Y.
17	LAMSON	Florence A.	38		F	S	Willamina, Oregon Oct. 9, 1901		123 West 13th St., New York, N.Y.
18	LAUSER	Hilda Mae	23		F	M	Portsmouth, Va. Aug. 28, 1916		1544 Huddell St., Linwood, Pa.
19	LAUSER	James Conrad	2		M	S	Portsmouth, Va. Feb. 20, 1938		- do -
20	LEVENDAHL	Cleo Margaret	26		F	M	Dubuque, Iowa Aug. 30, 1913		553 East 14th St., Dubuque, Iowa
21	LEVENDAHL	DEANNA JOSEPHINE	2		F	S	San Diego, Cal. Jan. 13, 1938		- do -
22	MAYER	Harold Boyce	30		M	M	Topeka, Kansas March 10, 1910		403 West Curtis St., Topeka, Kansas
23	MAGNUSSEN	John Anton	45		M	M	Norway	Kings County - Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1931	32 2nd Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	MARTINEZ	EMILIO P.	27		M	S	Spain	U.S. District Court December 18, 1939 New York	400 West Street, New York, N.Y.
25	MC COWN	Margaret	27		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 31, 1912		2746 South 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	MC EVOY	Lillie M.	62		F	W	Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 8, 1879		2260 84th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	MC MICHAEL	Emma Jane	47		F	M	Paterson, N.J. Dec. 16, 1892		273 8th Avenue, Paterson, N.J.
28	MULDOON	Joseph Michael	50		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 14, 1889		Bayside, Belfast, Maine
29	MULDOON	Dorothy B.	39		F	M	Stewartstown, Pa. June 1, 1901		- do -
30	NEWMAN	Wilford M.	45		M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc. Aug. 25, 1894		2344 Lakeside Place, Highland Park, Ill.

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

33

33

33

33

33

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners Panama Railroad Company
Local Agents Panama Railroad Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, July 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK August 3, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	NEWTON	Lyle A.	35	M	M	Stamford, Nebr. Sept. 25, 1904		U.S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois
2	NEWTON	Patricia S.	30	F	M	Omaha, Nebr. Aug. 30, 1909		- do -
3	NEWTON	Jean Garnett	29	F	S	Norfolk, Va. Nov. 21, 1937		- do -
4	NORTON	Charlotte W.	65	F	S	Meriden, Conn. July 14, 1875		167 North Whittesey Ave., Wallingford, Conn.
5	ODGERS	Catherine	34	F	M	Pueblo, Colo. Dec. 26, 1905		2115 East Yale St., Phoenix, Arizona
6	MINTON	Betty Kay	10	F	S	Jerome, Arizona June 9, 1930		- do -
7	MINTON	Patsy Jean	7	F	S	Phoenix, Arizona Aug. 12, 1932		- do -
8	ODGERS	Donald Harvey	2	M	S	Huntington, W.Va. Oct. 23, 1927		- do -
9	OLIVE	Martha Eunice	21	F	S	Manhattan, Nevada March 29, 1919		220 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
10	PARENTE	Joseph F.	51	M	S	New York, N.Y. October 16, 1889		81 Bay 22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	PAYNE	George W.	25	M	S	Springfield, Mass. April 6, 1915		% Mrs. Jesse Reynolds., Wyoming, Rhode Island
12	PEED	Maurice O.	36	M	M	Washington, D.C. Nov. 28, 1904		1528 16th Road North, Arlington, Va.,
13	PERRY	John O.	37	M	M	Luray, Va. Nov. 30, 1902		10 North 30th St., Camden, N.J.
14	PERRY	Matilda M.	32	F	M	Camden, N.J. Sept. 25, 1907		- do -
15	PERRY	James Oliver	6	M	S	Camden, N.J. June 1, 1934		- do -
16	PETERSON	Elsie	27	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug 2, 1912		7144 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
17	PIKE	Clarence Henry	42	M	M	Winthrop, Mass. Nov. 30, 1897		139 Washington Avenue, Winthrop, Mass.
18	POLATTY	David Pierce	49	M	M	Ninety Six, S.C. June 20, 1891		Navy Yard - Norfolk, Va.
19	POLATTY	Violet Forman	33	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 3, 1907		- do -
20	POLATTY	Margaret Mary	19	F	S	Charleston, S.C. Dec. 30, 1920		- do -
21	POLATTY	Thomas Varn	16	M	S	Norfolk, Va. Jan. 24, 1924		- do -
22	POLATTY	Donald B.	9	M	S	Norfolk, Va. Aug. 21, 1930		- do -
23	PONTE	Antonio	48	M	M	Spain Nov. 11, 1929	District Court of U.S. - New York	119 Christopher St., New York, N.Y.
24	HERNANDEZ RAMOS	Juan	39	M	M	Spain June 5, 1939	District Court of U.S. New York, N.Y.	2404 24th St., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
25	RANKIN	Ida	44	F	M	Auburn, Maine Feb. 7, 1896		133 Hampshire St., Auburn, Maine
26	RANKIN	Robert Leslie	17	M	S	Auburn, Maine Feb. 4, 1923		- do -
27	RAYMOND	Therese Marie	20	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 3, 1920		% Long Island College Hospital, 340 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	RICE	Thomas	66	M	S	Ireland June 23, 1899	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J.	44 Hudson Place, Hoboken, N.J.
29	ROSS	Barbara K.	27	F	M	Waterbury, Vt. May 30, 1913		9 Maine Street, Waterbury, Vermont.
30	ROSS	Barbara Diane	- 11	F	S	Burlington, Vt. Aug. 18, 1939		- do -

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

33

33

33

33

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8:00 AM

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, JULY 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 3, 1940

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	ROSS	James A.	54	M	M	Burden, N.Y.	June 25, 1886		1726 Wyoming Avenue, Scranton, Pa.
2	ROSS	Bertha	52	F	M	Clintonville, N.Y.	Nov. 22, 1887		- do -
3	SARTOR	Paul	31	M	S	Terre Haute, Ind.	July 6, 1909		1818 North 10th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
4	SHOCKEY	Albert H.	41	M	M	Waynesboro, Pa.	Jan. 24, 1899		538 Wilson Blvd, Hagerstown, Md.
5	SHOCKEY	Julia E.	35	F	M	Hagerstown, Md.	Aug. 7, 1904		- do -
6	SHORT	Wallace C.	31	M	M	Malone, N.Y.	March 26, 1909		Naval Air Station, Pensacola Fla
7	SHORT	Ingeborg J.	29	F	M	Seattle, Wash.	Oct. 12, 1910		- do -
8	SILL	Frederick De V.	55	M	M	Cohoes, N.Y.	May 30, 1885		241 West 12th St., New York, N.Y.
9	SILL	Ruth Melgaard	42	F	M	Argyle, Minn.	April 8, 1898		- do -
10	SILL	Mary M.	9	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	July 13, 1931	U.S. parents	- do -
11	SILL	Frederick P.	5	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	May 13, 1935	U.S. parents	- do -
12	SLATTERY	Ruth Mae	25	F	M	Revere, Mass.	March 19, 1915		224 Mountain Avenue, Revere, Mass.
13	SMALL	Ralph V.	58	M	M	Thopham, Maine	Jan. 18, 1882		1254 Broadway, South Portland, Maine
14	SMALL	Clara A.	67	F	M	Bangor, Maine	April 23, 1873		- do -
15	SMITHSON	Virginia	32	F	W	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 26, 1907		2416 39th Place, N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	SNYDER	John Franklin	21	M	S	Morrison, Va.	Sept. 16, 1918		3685 Valencia Road, Jacksonville, Fla.
17	SPERBECK	Daniel A.	50	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 9, 1890		326 Sheridan Avenue, Roselle Park, N.J.
18	STAPLES	Lindall Richard	37	M	M	Belgrade, Maine	Sept. 15, 1902		10 Shoreside Road, Quincy, Mass.
19	STEVENS	Elmer Bradford	39	M	M	DeLand, Fla.	Jan. 5, 1901		Chester, Vermont
20	STEWART	Ralph N.	45	M	M	Bloomington, Ill.	Feb. 8, 1895		Riverdale, Md.
21	STEWART	Ralph T	14	M	S	Normal, Ill.	Sept. 2, 1925		do
22	TRAGSDORF	Anna H.	35	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Sept. 18, 1905		Hotel Plymouth, W. 49th St. New York, N.Y.
23	TROUT	Earl E	48	M	M	Marion, Ind.	Mar. 7, 1892		345 Livingston Ave. Albany, N.Y.
24	TROUT	Harriett	51	F	M	Massena, N.Y.	Nov. 17, 1888		do
25	WALKER	Melvin E	33	M	M	Starr, Ohio	Oct. 3, 1906		#126 Lakemore, Ohio
26	WALKER	Helen	35	F	M	New York, N.Y.	July 14, 1903		do
27	WIKINGSTAD	Knut Mathias	60	M	M	Norway		Supreme Court of N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 19, 1906	c/o Panama RR Company 24 State Street, New York, N.Y.
28	WOLFORD	Leonard	32	M	M	Dresden, Ohio	Apr. 2, 1908	6	628 Ray Avenue, N.W. New Philadelphia, Ohio
29	YOUNG	Louise	30	F	M	Harrisburg, Penna.	Sept. 26, 1909		4508 Jonestown Rd. Harrisburg, Penna.
30	YOUNG	John W	1	M	S	Lima, Peru	Jan. 26, 1939	U.S. Parents	do

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

33

33

33

33

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8:02 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, July 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 3, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ZIMMERMAN	Raymond P	30		M	M	Vermillion, Kans. Dec. 8, 1909		404 West 8th St. Hays, Kansas
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

33

33

33

33

33

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE - Haiti, July 30, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 3, 19 40

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ALLEE	GAIL	29		F	S	Lamar, Mo. Aug. 29, 1910		Wadsworth, Kansas
2	ALLEE	MARGARET	25		F	S	Lamar, Mo. Sept. 2, 1914		- do -
3	BRACKEN	OLAF T.	51		M	M	Chicago, Ill. June 22, 1889		366 Union Ave., Framingham, Mass.
4	BRACKEN	MAY S.	30		F	M	England	U.S. District Court of Boston Dec. 2, 1935	- do -
5	CARLO	JOHN	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 16, 1916		1388 Nelson Ave. Bronx, New York
6	ELLIOTT	CALEB D.	40		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Oct. 31, 1899		140 Naussau Street, New York, N.Y.
7	ELLIOTT	DOROTHY S.	40		F	M	Santa Paula, Cal. Aug. 16, 1899		- do -
8	ELLIOTT	CALEB D. JR.	14		M	S	Pasadena, Cal. Oct. 16, 1925		- do -
9	ELLIOTT	SARAH ANN	12		F	S	Pasadena, Cal. March 15, 1928		- do -
10	ELLIOTT	STUART E.	10		M	S	Pasadena, Cal. Sept. 13, 1929		- do -
11	FACCHINA	MARCEL	42		M	M	Italy	Southern District Ct. New York, N.Y. May 29, 1940	330 West 58th St. New York, N.Y.
12	FARNHAM	ROGER L.	76		M	M	Washington, D.C. Feb. 15, 1864		Red Bank, New Jersey
13	FARNHAM	SOPHIE E.	55		F	M	Newark, New Jersey April 20, 1885		- do -
14	HAMMOND	DAVID K.	30		M	S	Elgin, Utah July 6, 1910		Price, Utah
15	HARVEY	EDWIN K.	34		M	M	Atlantic City, N.J. July 18, 1906		188-05 Mangin Ave. Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
16	MAYER	FERDINAND L.	53		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. May 25, 1887		c/o Dept. of State Washington, D.C.
17	MILLO	ANTOINETTE	42		F	M	Cairo, N.Y. July 31, 1898		4108 Ave "K" - Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	PRINGLE	Mary	60		F	M	England	Winsted, Conn. 1914	42 Wheeler St. Winsted, Conn.
19	PRINGLE	Mildred	36		F	S	Winsted, Conn. Nov. 26, 1903		- do -
20	PRINGLE	Evelyn	34		F	S	Winsted, Conn. Oct. 5, 1905		- do -
21	SCHAEF	WILLIAM	58		M	M	Newark, N.J. July 2, 1882		181 South 10th St., Newark, N.J.
22	SPARKS	EDWARD J.	42		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. Dec. 28, 1897		Department of State, Washington, D.C.
23	STOLTE	N. SALLY	29		F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. April 24, 1911		% Rike Kumler, Dayton, Ohio
24	SULLIVAN	JAMES	26		M	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 13, 1917		218-15 119th Ave. St. Albans, N.Y.
25	VON SCHILLING	FRANZ	64		M	M	Washington, D.C. Feb. 22, 1876		Hampton, Virginia
26	VON SCHILLING	LAVINIA	61		F	M	Hampton, Va. Jan. 25, 1879		- do -
27	VREELAND	WALLACE N.	47		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 23, 1893		256 No. Mountain Avenue, Montclair, N.J.
28	WINTERS	WILLIAM H.	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. May 31, 1902		94 Knapp Place, Englewood, N.J.
29	WINTERS	ROSE	36		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. Oct. 5, 1903		- do -

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8 AM

PANAMA LINE
Line PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED - SLAMEN

10-11-1944

NAME	AGE	RELATIONSHIP	DATE
...

14-1812

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 3rd., 1940, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

ART No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Containing statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
A.	1		KIRSCHNER	JACK W.		MASTER	July 17 1940	New York	YES	YES	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
1.	2		LOTZ	HERMAN W.		CHIEF OFFICER					43								
2.	3		GORMAN	FRANCIS DE S.		2nd OFFICER					38								
4.	4		MALONE	THOMAS W.		3rd SR. OFFICER					33		CANADA						
5.	5	FIRST	CETTI	CARL W.		3rd OFFICER					35		U.S.A.						
6.	6		ANDERSEN	CHRISTIAN F.		PURSER					31								
7.	7		WACKA	EDMUND C.		1st ASST. PURSER					26								
8.	8	FIRST	DAVIES	THOMAS J.		2nd ASST. PURSER					25								
9.	9		TABAKMAN	EDWARD		CH. RADIO OPERATOR					35								
10.	10		McKENNA	CHARLES J.		2nd RADIO OPERATOR					41								
10.	11	FIRST	VAN ORDSTRAND	CLARENCE R.		3rd RADIO OPERATOR					35								
11.	12		KEATING	WILLIAM B.		SURGEON					55								
12.	13	FIRST	SCHUTZ	WILLIAM R.		BOSUN.					35								
13.	14		COUTINHO	MANUEL		CARPENTER					52		PORTUGAL						
14.	15		HROMADKA	FRANK		Q'MASTER					32		U.S.A.						
15.	16		LEVESQUE	FRANCIS M.		'					23								
16.	17		MANNONEN	AUGUST		'					49		FINLAND						
17.	18		JOHANSEN	ALFRED E.		DECK STOREKEEPER					49		NORWAY						
18.	19		LLOYD	WILLIAM H.		WATCHMAN					66		U.S.A.						
19.	20		PETERSEN	PETER		'					59		NORWAY						
20.	21		MALEIKE	OTTO		'					44		GERMANY						
21.	22		BOYCE	WILLIAM G.		'					48		U.S.A.						
22.	23		HANSEN	OTTO L.		A.B. SEAMAN					59		NORWAY						
23.	24		OSBORNE	JOSEPH G.		'					35		U.S.A.						
24.	25		WILETTE	FREDERICK		'					33								
25.	26		CROWDER	WOODROW G.		'					27								
26.	27		McKENNA	EDWARD A.		'					32								
27.	28		FRANELICH	COSMO		'					51		CROATIA						
28.	29		LITOV	ANDREW		'					47		RUSSIA						
29.	30		PEPPER	REUBEN L.		'					30		U.S.A.						

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.*Robert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

52

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 3rd, 19 40, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							July 17	New											
30.	1		STRELOW	FRED A.		A.B. SEAMAN	1940	York	YES	YES	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
31.	2		MATIELLO	ERNEST F.		ORD. SEAMAN					23								
32.	3		TERRANOVA	MICHAEL							78		ITALY						
33.	4		ALVAREZ	ANOTNIO							35		P. RICO						
34.	5		SIDLO	FRANK A.		CHIEF ENGINEER					53		U.S.A.						
35.	6		McINNES	JAMES E.		1st ASST. ENGINEER					46		U.S.A.						
36.	7		KRAGH	CARL V.		2nd ASST. ENGINEER					37		DENMARK						
37.	8		CRAIG	KENNETH A.		Sr. 3rd ASST ENGINEER					37		U.S.A.						
38.	9		HENNER	WILLIAM K.		3rd ASST. ENGINEER					28		U.S.A.						
39.	10		GOHLER	ALPHONSE K.		JUNIOR ENGINEER					46		HAWAII						
40.	11	FIRST	McLOUGHLIN	JOHN A.							29		U.S.A.						
41.	12		RUMPH	HUGH E.							44		U.S.A.						
42.	13		CLEMENT	BRUNO		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					31		GERMANY						
43.	14		McCARTHY	JOHN J.		2nd "					34		U.S.A.						
44.	15	FIRST	EYE	ALFRED J.		3rd "					26		U.S.A.						
45.	16		THUNBERG	GUSTAV		Ch. REFER. ENGINEER					51		SWEDEN						
46.	17		ANDERSEN	GUSTAV I.		2nd "					51		Sweden						
47.	18		PATINO	MANUEL		3rd "					47		SPAIN						
48.	19		TOBIN	HAROLD		DECK ENGINEER					48		U.S.A.						
49.	20		DE CESARE	DAVID		ENGINE STOREKEEPER					23		U.S.A.						
50.	21		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		OILER					40		SPAIN						
51.	22		BRADY	RICHARD J.		"					25		U.S.A.						
52.	23		HALPERN	DAVID		"					30		LITHUANIA						
53.	24		LARSEN	LARRY J.		"					35		U.S.A.						
54.	25		ZIEGLER	HOWARD J.		"					34								
55.	26		GINN	WILLIAM P.		WATER-TENDER					25								
57.	27		TENREIRO	ANTONIO		"					50		SPAIN						
58.	28		ANDERSON	WALTER A.		"					25		U.S.A.						
59.	29		CLAUSS	GURT E.		FIREMAN					45		GERMANY						
60.	30		BISHOP	GEORGE		"					55		GREECE						

Line PANAMA LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Herbert Conley
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 3rd, 1940, 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
61.	1		FLORENCE	WILLIAM	/	FIREMAN	July 17 1940	New York	YES	YES	32	M	SCOTLAND	U.S.A.			NONE		
62.	2	FIRST	NIETO	ROBERTO	/	WIPER					24		P. RICO						
63.	3	FIRST	VILLAR	RAMON	/	"					45		SPAIN						
64.	4	FIRST	LAWSON	HORACE D.	/	"					23		U.S.A.						
65.	5	FIRST	GERMAK	JOHN S.	/	CHIEF STEWARD					40		U.S.A.						
66.	6		McKNIGHT	GEORGE	/	2nd STEWARD					38		ENGLAND						
67.	7		RODAS	FRANCES	/	STEWARDESS					52	F	ENGLAND						
68.	8		BARTILUCCI,	LILLIE I.	/	"					52		B.W.I.						
69.	9		SAUNDERS	ALVIN C.	/	STOREKEEPER					52	M	U.S.A.						
70.	10		MOYES	WILLIAM G.	/	SALOON STEWARD					53		SCOTLAND						
71.	11		CROOME	SIDNEY F.	/	WAITER & LINENKEEPER					39		ENGLAND						
72.	12		MILLARD	HARRY A.	/	WAITER					43		ENGLAND						
73.	13		LANDERS	ALPHONSE	/	"					35		GERMANY						
74.	14		WALMSLEY	FRANK	/	"					40		U.S.A.						
75.	15	FIRST	OVERTON	HENRY C.	/	"					28		U.S.A.						
76.	16		MAGUIRE	PATRICK J.	/	"					37		IRELAND						
77.	17		BAGLIONE	ALFRED	/	"					45		ITALY						
78.	18	FIRST	ECHEVARRIA	RAFAEL E.	/	"					30		P. RICO						
79.	19		MILLS	JOHN W.	/	"					40		ENGLAND						
80.	20		BURNS	GUS G.	/	"					50		GERMANY						
81.	21		STAPLETON	THOMAS J.	/	"					30		IRELAND						
82.	22		MEYER	RICHARD	/	"					56		GERMANY						
83.	23		FASOLA	GIOVANNI	/	"					58		ITALY						
84.	24		LESLIE	EDWARD G.	/	"					52		SCOTLAND						
85.	25		JONES	WILLIAM M.	/	"					48		ENGLAND						
86.	26		BYRNE	JOHN H.	/	ROOM STWD.					59		U.S.A.						
87.	27		O'NEILL	JOSEPH	/	"					37		IRELAND						
88.	28		ABEND	SOLOMON	/	"					36		POLAND						
89.	29		MARSHALLECK	LUTHER A.	/	"					47		B.W.I.						
90.	30		HOOK	DAVID	/	"					52		IRELAND						

Line PANAMA LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Robert J. Corley
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 3rd, 1940, 19 , from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

18

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							July 17	New											
91.	1		FRESE	FRED	/	RM. STEWARD	1940	York	YES	YES	51	M	GERMANY	U.S.A.			NONE		
92.	2		FOELSCH	ERNEST	/	"					59		GERMANY						
93.	3		STROH	FRED	/	BARTENDER					36		DENMARK						
94.	4		BUEHL	BYRON C.	/	LOUNGE STEWARD					34		U.S.A.						
95.	5		MARTIN	WILLIAM	/	DECK STEWARD					38		ENGLAND						
96.	6		ELLIASSON	CARL W.	/	NIGHT STEWARD					65		SWEDEN						
97.	7	FIRST	CATANIA	VINCENT	/	BELLWATCH					27		U.S.A.						
98.	8	FIRST	LOPEZ	SAMUEL	/	"					35		P. RICO						
99.	9		SANTOS	CHARLES	/	MESSMAN					35		HAWAII						
100.	10		FRANQUIZ	ALBERT	/	"					27		U.S.A.						
101.	11		JUSTO	ANTONIO	/	"					48		SPAIN						
102.	12		BAILLIE	WILLIAM	/	MESSBOY					47		SCOTLAND						
103.	13		VILLEGA	FRANCISCO	/	"					30		P. RICO						
104.	14	FIRST	TORRES	ANTONIO	/	"					24		P. RICO						
105.	15		VAZQUEZ	EVARISTO	/	"					26		P. RICO						
106.	16		BOKSA	JOHN	/	"					32		U.S.A.						
107.	17		SANTIAGO	CARMELO I.	/	PORTER					31		P. RICO						
108.	18		KIRCHNER	ARTHUR A.	/	CHIEF COOK					29		GERMANY						
109.	19		DUNKEL	JOHN W.	/	ASST. CHEF					62		GERMANY						
110.	20	FIRST	AUSTERMUHL	LUDWIG K.	/	2nd COOK					37		GERMANY						
111.	21		GODBOUT	JOSEPH O.	/	FRY COOK					44		U.S.A.						
112.	22		ROMERO	MANUEL	/	ROAST COOK					44		P. RICO						
113.	23	FIRST	SCHINDEL	GEORGE	/	CH. BAKER					34		GERMANY						
114.	24		ALBRECHT	JULIUS	/	2nd BAKER					59		GERMANY						
115.	25		BJORLOW	OGEI J.	/	BUTCHER					27		U.S.A.						
116.	26		SANTOS	BELARMINO	/	CH. PANTRY					35		PORTUGAL						
117.	27		CAMPILLO	LUIS M.	/	2nd PANTRY					23		P. RICO						
118.	28		TORRES	RAMON	/	UTILITY					64		SPAIN						
119.	29		FLORES	ENRIQUE	/	"					31		P. RICO						
120.	30		HENRIQUEZ	PEDRO	/	"					27		P. RICO						

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO.*Herbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 3rd, 1940, 19____, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

18

ART. NO.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever returned deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
121.	1		McKIM	JOHN C.		UTILITY	July 17	New											
122.	2		GALLWITS	JOHN F.		"	1940	York	YES	YES	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			NONE		
123.	3		CHIRCO	THOMAS		"					31								
124.	4		CEPEDA	DANIEL		"					26								
125.	5		MARTINEZ	ELIAS		NIGHT PANTRY					27		P. RICO						
	6										54		SPAIN						
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES

No. _____
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via CRISTOBAL & Port-au-PrinceVice Consul
Date JUL 32 1940

No fee prescribed

Line PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

31

I, J.W. KIRSCHNER, MASTER, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master J.W. KIRSCHNER

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of AUGUST, 19 40.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "8/3"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "5"]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SS M/V CASTOR sailing from TURKS ISLANDS JULY 30th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - Aug 3rd, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUTREIL	EUGENE	47	6	M	S	<i>New Orleans, La. Jan 12, 1893</i> UNITED STATES CITIZEN <i>John M. Jaine</i> <i>Disp. 2 h.m.</i>		54 BARROW STREET NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL PASSENGERS

33

33

Total 33

9

33

Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO.
 Owners KONINKLIJKE NEDERLANDSCHE STOMBOOT-
 Local Agents FRITH BROS. & CO. MANTSCHAPPIJ N.V.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EASTON"

Sailing from Capasao

July 24th, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK Aug 3, 1940

Number 2

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LEAHY	RICHARD	41	7	M		Dec. 19th, 1898, New York City		4141-46th Str. Long Island NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									10
29									
30									

TOTAL PASSENGERS

33

33

Total

33

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

82

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 19 1940
BILL NO NO BILL FILED

Am-8-3-40

Castro

5/5

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

TOTAL PASSENGERS
33
33

Total
33
33

[illegible]

in crew occur before my vessel sails from this
 ports.

John Brown
 Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**



August 9th 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

16-1012

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED BEAMER

[illegible]

140000

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SLAVEN - Continued

[illegible]

14108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CASTOR

arriving at New York

Aug 3, 1940

from the port of Curacao

20

CASTOR

Aug 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	BLOK	Jan	22 years	Master	Nov. 14-39	Amsterdam	no	yes	49	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
2	yes	BOOSMAN	Jouke A.	25 "	1-st Officer	"	"	no	yes	43	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	193			
3	yes	MUNTZ	Pieter	17 "	2-nd Officer	"	"	no	yes	40	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	147			
4	yes	SCHERMER	Dirk	3 "	3-rd Officer	"	"	no	yes	24	m	Dutch	Holland	6'3"	175			
5	yes	SONNEVILLE	Wilhelmus Joh.	1 "	Apprentice	"	"	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	178			
6	yes	DU BUY	Frederik Joh.	8 "	Wireless Oper.	July-9-40	New York	no	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	154			
7	yes	DRAAISMA	Sjoerd	28 "	1-st Engineer	Nov.-14-39	Amsterdam	no	yes	48	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	149			
8	yes	TROOST	Albert P.	21 "	2-nd "	"	"	no	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	151			
9	yes	WIX	Frederich H.	14 "	3-th "	"	"	no	yes	37	m	W. Indian	Holland	5'9"	156			
10	yes	BERG	Frits	2 "	4-th "	"	"	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	176			
11	yes	SCHOONHOVEN	Pieter P.	1 "	Ass. "	"	"	no	yes	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	149			
12	yes	MULLER	Bernard M.	42 "	Boatswain	"	"	no	yes	54	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	175			
13	yes	v/d BOSCH	Klaas	19 "	Carpenter	3-21-40	Curacao	no	yes	39	m	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	156			
14	yes	LEYENDEKKERS	Hendrikus M.	17 "	Sailor	3-13-40	"	no	yes	35	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	180			
15	yes	ZWART	Jan	36 "	"	"	"	no	yes	47	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	165			
16	yes	VERBAAN	Cornelis	3 "	"	"	"	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	175			
17	yes	KUIPER	Lambertus	18 "	"	11-14-39	Amsterdam	no	yes	34	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	210			
18	yes	VAN RUFFEL	Jan Francis	5 "	o/seaman	3-21-40	Curacao	no	yes	19	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	144			
19	yes	BAKKER	Hendrik	1 "	sailorsboy	11-14-39	Amsterdam	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5"	124			
20	yes	VAN DER VEEN	Pieter	16 "	chiefsteward	"	"	no	yes	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	147			
21	yes	GOUSIN	Max	8 "	chiefcook	"	"	no	yes	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	149			
22	yes	GRIN	Simon	11 "	2-nd oook	"	"	no	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	180			
23	yes	VAN 't KLOOSTER	Gijabertus J.	18 "	servant	"	"	no	yes	36	m	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	175			
24	yes	HALL	Benjamin A.	4 "	"	3-21-40	Curacao	no	yes	17	m	Negro	Englis	5'6"	148			
25	yes	ALBERTO	Guillermo	14 "	"	4-26-40	"	no	yes	33	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	135			
26	yes	MAHOMED ALI	Johan	1 "	"	5-26-40	"	no	yes	22	m	Negro	Holland	5'8"	125			
27	yes	SEDNEY	Renee	14 "	Oiler	5-31-40	"	no	yes	35	m	Negro	Holland	5'5"	140			
28	yes	PLUGGE	Johannes	21 "	"	11-14-39	Amsterdam	no	yes	33	m	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	182			
29	yes	CALLENDER	George Albert	7 "	"	6-28-40	Curacao	no	yes	29	m	Negro	Holland	5'6"	140			
30		Closed with (29) Members of Crew.																

Detain on board E.O. 8429.

Line New York West-Indian Line Agents served JPB
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co
Local Agents Funch Edya & Co

John W. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

Line # 4. Detained on board E.O. 8429 JPB

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John M. Miller*, of the *Holston*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of

August, 1940

John M. Miller
Master First or Second Officer.

John M. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

to.....
American Vice Consulate at
Guaira, Venezuela

BN

the journey to the United States

John M. Miller

John M. Miller

John M. Miller

John M. Miller

Date: JUL 22 1940

for presentation at United

at any time during twelve

from data provided passport con-

to be valid for such period.

as granted as Non-Immigrant under

ction 8 (of the Immigration Act

1924

(Classification)

Service No. 233

Fee \$2.00 n36-40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 45902 BILLED AUG 19 1940

7M8H
8/21/40
7M8H
8/27/40
7M8H
CLERK

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am-8-3-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIL	RES. OF U.S.A. 1 CTG.	IN TRAN- SIT 1 CTG.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	2					30					1	33
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
1000000 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					30					1	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	30	33
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Transit			
3rd Cabin			
Total	3	30	33

11 Fe

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EXMOOR

Passengers sailing from

CONSTANZA

25 June 1940

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (This number with QTY, NQTY, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Romero	Fernando ^{with wife} 1/1	30		M	M	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Oaxaca	103-82	Bucarest	June 11, 1940		Romania	Bucarest
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		McCammon	Louise P. ^{with husband} 4/1	26		F	M	Wife	yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	106-19	Istanbul	June 27, 1940		Turkey	Ankara
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12		Katsimbouridou	Maria ^{with husband} 2/5	59		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	100-18	Athens	July 1, 1940		Greece	Salonica
13		(Caches)																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUG. 3 1940

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line American Export Lines
 Owners U
 Local Agents 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Saniger, of the S.S. Esmar, from Izmir Turkey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Saniger Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1940
at New York

Joseph J. Saniger
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]"; "In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXMOOR Sailing from CONSTANZA 25 June 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 3, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Romero	Sonya	31		F	M	June 29 1908 Joplin Mo.	Dietist Court of U.S. Montgomery Ave. May, 21, 1918.	Mayflower Hotel
2	Draghiciu	John	46		M	M	May 18 1894 Sona Fagaras Roumania		85 Bridge St. Struthers Ohio.
3	Shelton	George E.	41		M	M	Aug. 24 1898 Kansas City Mo.		409 - 157 St. Calumet City Ill.
4	Denis	Helen	42		F	M	July 20 1897 Bungard Roumania	Lake Superior Court Hammond, Ind. May, 11, 1927.	2130 Elby St. Fort Wayne Ind
5	Denis	John	17		M	S	July 16, 1923 Detroit Mich.	U.S. Supreme Court New York City Nov. 9, 1922. (After Father's paper.)	232 E 3 St. N.Y.C.
6	Aptowicer	Rebecca	32		F	S	Nov. 9 1907 Poland		3502-W. 51 St. Ohio. Ill.
7	Dorca	Gheorghe	16		M	S	Oct. 13 1923 East Chicago Ind.		300-Cherry Ave. S.E. Canton Ohio.
8	Nan	Silvia	19		F	S	May 29 1921 Canton Ohio	Common Pleas Court Paterson N.J. 23 May 1928.	558 W 164 St.
9	Parfenowicz	Paul	49		M	M	June 2 1891 Poland		3047 Lavel Ave Ohio. Ill.
10	Graciun	Ana	25		F	S	Aug. 5 1914 Chicago Ill.		c/o Dan Kirila 1933 Sawley Det. Mich.
11	Kirila	John	19		M	M	March 27 1921 Detroit Mich.		414 So. 4th St Harrison N.J.
12	Merk	Tomas	22		M	S	Dec. 20 1917 Albany New York		4724-5 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Heimberg	Samuel	15		M	S	July 25 1924 Drohobycz Poland	Father's Papers	116-Foulaski St. Newark N.J.
14	Tafilowski	Boleslaw	25		M	S	Feb. 7 1915 Newark New Jersey		4724-5 Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
15	Balasenowich	Alexander	48		M	M	March 24 1892 Horosauti Roumania		
16	Balasenowich	Alexander Jr.	16		M	S	Oct. 19 1924. " "		
17	Balasenowich	Eugen	14		M	S	April, 20 1926 " "		
18	Zelmanowich	Margaret	10		F	S	June 4 1930 Brooklyn New York		404 Saratoga Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Rus	Livia S.	12		F	S	Dec 6 1927 Fordson Mich.		10132-Tractor St. Dearborn Mich.
20	Rus	Julius L.	11		M	S	Nov. 19 1928 Fordson Mich.		
21	Hoffman	Sari	43		F	M	Dec. 1896 Velicky Bichis Czechoslovakia	New York Brooklyn Court. Bronx Supreme Court, Bronx N.Y. 19 April 1929.	1208 Westchester Ave., Bronx 1721 Bathgate Ave. Bronx N.Y. 145 Fulton Ave. Bronx N.Y.
22	Manuchin	Fannie	51		F	M	Sept. 8 1888 Poland		1913 Sarah St. Pitts. Penn.
23	Misco	Helen	45		F	M	May 5 1895 Poland		c/o J. Manta R. 3 Box 71 Dearborn Mich.
24	Busea	James	21		M	S	May 2 1919 Detroit Mich.		
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

815 J. Scaringi Sup

12

Line American Export Line
Owners American Export Line, Inc.
Local Agents

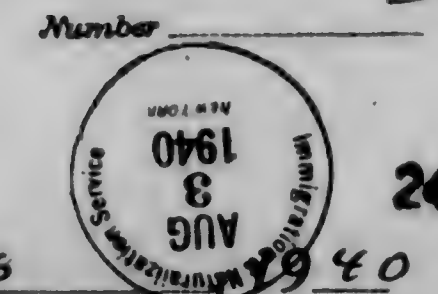
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXMOOR Sailing from ISTANBUL 27 June 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 3



1-2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married as shown	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McCammon	John H. <i>entire 3/7</i>	27		M	M	May 29 1913 Watertown Mass.		67 Raynor St. Lowell Mass.
2	Ericson	David B.	35		M	S	July 19 1904 New York N.Y.		Province Town Mass.
3									
4							From Piraeus To New York. <i>Sailing July 3, 1940</i>		Home Address.
5	Gaches	Helen	23		F	S	October 2 1916 Brooklyn New York.		1620-88th St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Lichman	Gabriel	37		M	S	October 30 1902 Paterson New Jersey		512-5 Ave. New York City.
7	Alexander	Christos J	50		M	M	January 12 1890 Greece	District Court of United States June 21, 1926	578 E. 26 St. Paterson N.J.
8									34 Rosedale St. Dorchester Boston, Mass
9							From Izmir To New York. <i>July 11, 1940</i>		
10									
11	Rhoad	Herman	31		M	M	April 27 1909 Fort Dodge Iowa.		100 Greenwood Ave. Jersey City N.J.
12							<i>8/5</i>		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINE
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be _____ United States immigration officer
Vessel FINOOR _____ part of the United States

Vessel Imoor

NAME IN FULL	Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
					When	Where			
SWITZER	HUGH L.	✓	21	MASTER	5-22-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40
TAGGART	ROBERT I.	✓	15	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	40
KENT	MAURICE	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52
LEWIS	JOHN R.	✓	3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22
FINNER	IRVINE F.	✓	12	RADIO	"	"	"	"	35
SMITH	WILLIAM M.	✓	2	DE CADET	"	"	"	"	21
PAXTON	HENRY T.	✓	10	BOSH	"	"	"	"	35
ALMEIDA	AMERIGO	✓	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24
NASOIMENTO	IMACIO DO	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	44
GALIO	EMIL P.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	33
JONES	WILLIAM	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37
PETERSEN	THOMAS H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23
SUPINSKI	CLARENCE	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	41
RABINS	ALEXANDER	✓	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25
WODONALD	GEORGE	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22
COLEMAN	ROBERT A.	✓	15	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	41
ELROD	HENRY	✓	12	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	43
ELLINGWOOD	CHARLES A.	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38
MORTENSEN	GEORGE J. JR.	✓	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25
GROSS	MAURICE J.	✓	1	ENG CADET	"	"	"	"	28
POSE	JOSE	✓	23	OILER	"	"	"	"	43
DIAZ	FIDENZIO	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	45
PASCUCCI	CHARLES	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	43
NEIRA	DANIEL	✓	25	N.T.	"	"	"	"	46
GRADMONT	RAOUL	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	43
YESHICK	DEMETRI	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	37
OTLAR	FRANK	✓	15	P.M.	"	"	"	"	46
KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25
CARLSON	HENNING	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	44
BOTTENHARDT	BERNARD	✓	1	WIPER	"	"	"	"	46
BOGAN	BILLIE B.	✓	17	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46

African Export Lines,
American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents—

Immigrant: 100

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
85				
		"NONE"		
CW W.	41			
HOF	41			
	41			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John R Lewis	22	U.S.A.	N.Y. May 22d 1940
Irvine Finer	55	"	" " "
William Smith	21	"	" " "
Americo Alphonse	24	"	" " "
Inacio De Matrimonio	44	"	" " "
Paul Colka	35	"	" " "
William Jones	37	"	" " "
Clarence Supinski	41	"	" " "
Alexander Rahine	25	"	" " "
George S Mc'Donald Jr	22	"	" " "
George Mortenson Jr	23	"	" " "
Maurice Gross	20	"	" " "
Jose Pose	45	"	" " "
Fidencio Diaz	45	"	" " "
Charles Pascoli	34	"	" " "
Demetri Yasmek	37	"	" " "
Frank Gilar	40	"	" " "
Michael Kijowski	25	"	" " "
Hemming Emanuel Carlson	45	"	" " "
Harvard Gotthardt	40	"	" " "
Billie B Bogan	45	"	" " "
Karl Giehler	32	"	" " "
Elmer Hensley	45	"	" " "
Edwardo Manao	37	"	" " "
Leonard Owen	37	"	" " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

14-1015

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Exmoor, arriving at New York, Aug 3rd, 1944 from the port of Izmir, Turkey

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
SWITZER	HUGH L.	✓ 21	MASTER	5-22-40	N.Y.	Yes	YES	40	M	American	USA	6-1	200			
TAGGART	ROBERT I.	✓ 15	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	155			
KENT	MAURICE	✓ 20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	175			
LEWIS	JOHN R.	✓ 3	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150			
FINVER	IRVINE F.	✓ 12	RADIO	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	130			
SMITH	WILLIAM M.	✓ 2	DE CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130			
PAXTON	HENRY T.	✓ 10	BOSN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	150			
ALMEIDA	AMERICO	✓ 6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	147			
NASOIMENTO	INACIO DO	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-4	135			
GALKO	EMIL P.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Y'SLAVIA	"	5-10	135			
JONES	WILLIAM	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150			
PETERSEN	THOMAS H.	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	"	6-1	160			
SUPINSKI	CLARENCE	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	140			
RABINS	ALEXANDER	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125			
MCDONALD	GEORGE	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	130			
COLEMAN	ROBERT A.	✓ 15	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	210			
ELROD	HENRY	✓ 12	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	158			
ELLINGWOOD	CHARLES A.	✓ 10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	145			
MORTENSEN	GEORGE J. JR.	✓ 4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	155			
GROSS	MAURICE J.	✓ 1	ENG CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	165			
POSE	JOSE	✓ 23	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	200			
DIAZ	FIDENZIO	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	145			
PASCUCCI	CHARLES	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	150			
NEIRA	DANIEL	✓ 25	W.T.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	185			
GRAUMONT	RAOUL	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-0	190			
YESNICK	DEMETRI	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	200			
OLAR	FRANK	✓ 15	P.M.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	140			
KIJOWSKI	MICHAEL	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-9	155			
CARLSON	HENNING	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-9	150			
GOTTHARDT	BERNARD	✓ 1	WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	175			
BOGAN	BILLIE B.	✓ 17	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	150			

Local Agents
American Export Lines, Inc.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

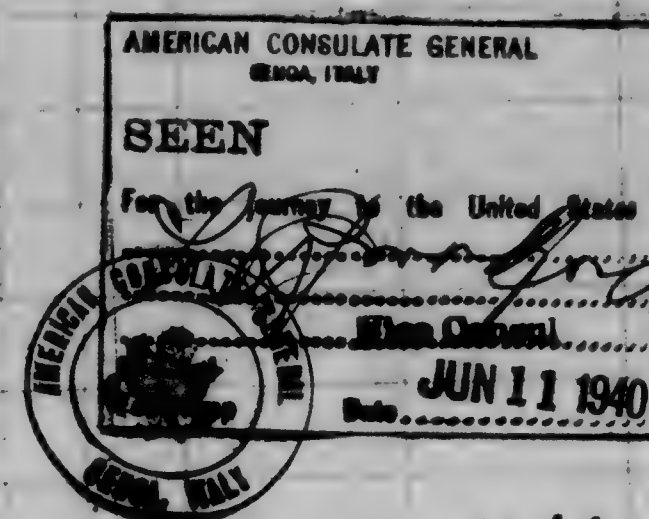
27

Vessel EMBOOT, arriving at New York, Aug 3rd, 1940, from the port of Izmir, Turkey

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LEDONG	30	CH. COOK	5-22-40 N.Y.	YES	YES	53	M	CHINESE	USA	5-7	149			
2	"	GIEHLER	16	2nd	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	"	5-8	160			
3	NO	RAMSEY	5	M.M.	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10	155			
4	YES	BAHOO	12	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	165			
5	NO	OWEN	6	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	6-1	175			

Scanning Dept

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS
INCLUDING MASTER.



14 ho *Serquist* *Chief George* *Workday 6-27-40* *Island* *43* *26* *M* *American* *USA* *5-10* *180*
15 ho *Levine* *Philip* *"* *"* *"* *43* *32* *M* *American* *USA* *5-7* *145*
16 closed with 38 members of crew including Master
Scanning Dept

Supplemental
American Consulate at Istanbul
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date JUN 27 1940
Valid for presentation at United
States ports at any time during twelve
months from date provided passport con-
tinues to be valid for such period
Visa granted Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 () of the Immigration Act
of 1924
(Classification)

No Fee Prescribed

Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export Lines, Inc
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. L. Smith Master, of the S.S. Exmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

Aug

19 40

H. L. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Joseph H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

they said.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF ELSTER OF IDEAL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW FROM TO DEPARTURE

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
500 KING STREET S.W.
SEATTLE, WASH.

I, master of the Tanaka Kuretsu
from port of Tanaka (Kuretsu) hereby certify that the following is a complete record
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel during arrival at the port

Total crew on date of arrival	<u>21</u>	Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>21</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd August, 1940, consigned to S. J. Simpson & Co. Young, is now lying at 200 Street East, and is expected to sail 7/8/40, 1940, for Baltimore M. K. via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
no	change		

Sheet No. _____

entire 800

Vessel. *NURESSAR*

arriving at August 3

..., 1940, from the port of Barry Dock-Loakes July 20 40

W. C. F. S. U. A. B.

44-38861-1063

Simpson S. peace. flying

No. orders for
stacking

23 Passports Refused

Centipedes to be a true
order of the class Insecta.
Date Jan 11 19. 7. 1940

Agony Devil
SIGN-CONULATE FOR ENTROPY

MAX-CONSULATE FOR ETHIOPIA

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kurussaar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

August

1944

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
TARIVA August	36	Estonian	PETERSEN PAUL	28	Danish
PLT. FRISCH	31	—	WANTRE Eli de	43	Estonian
MARGARET Gudmund	32	Danish	ARVAINEN VIENO	25	FINLAND
MRS. HEDSTROM	36	Estonian	CHARLES ESLER	39	AMERICAN
BRUDEL Alexander	31	Estonian			
LUND Ernst	34	Danish			
KUUS Edward	32	Estonian			
KLAAS RUDOLF	29	Estonian			
HINTSANDEN KALLE	32	FINLAND			
PLT. PETER	54	Estonian			
KROGSRUD Axel	35	Norwegian			
ROBERTS J. William	36	G. B. Irish			
HENNIS John	19	Norwegian			
BOSCHKE Henri	22	Austrian			
LADERVANDT JENNIS	20	Austrian			
PLT. ZAND	26	Estonian			
RAMOS Alexander	34	Estonian			
JOANA D. SILVA	30	Portuguese			
TAMM Anton	28	Estonian			
BUTLER THOMAS	47	Irish			

INDEXED

01072

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.** *MBH*

PORT OF BALTIMORE Md
February 19th, 1941
I, master of the HONDURAS S. S. MERIDA EX KURESS MAR
(Nationality.)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted not
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 24
The above named vessel arrived at this port August 9th, 1940, consigned to
East Coast Agency; is now lying at #2 Anchorage, and is
expected to sail February 19th, 1941, for Santa Bazil
via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A circular ink stamp is located in the upper left corner of the first row's Name column. The outer ring contains numbers 1 through 28 arranged clockwise, starting at the top. Inside the circle, there is an upward-pointing arrow above the word "RECEIVED". Below "RECEIVED" is the date "FEB 19 1941". At the bottom of the inner circle are the words "Imm. and Nat. Service" followed by "Baltimore" below it. RECEIVED FEB 19 1941 Imm. and Nat. Service Baltimore			

2

02

1

PURVEE Arnold

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

1

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entered 8/10

31

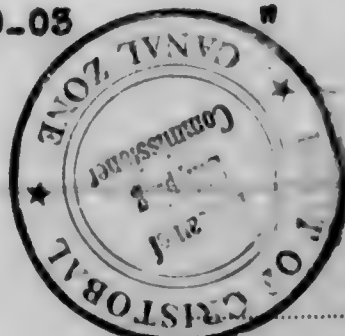
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KIMIKAWA MARU", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 3 - 1940, 19, from the port of LOS ANGELES via PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where								lbs.		
1	1st P.E.	Kaneko	Mosuke	18-00	Captain	5/June/40	Osaka	No.	Yes.	59	M.	Japanese	Japan	5-2	115	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	Yes	Yasiro	Eitaro	11-09	C/Officer	3/2/40	Kobe	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
3	"	Yanaka	Oisige	6-01	2nd/	3/3/39	Yokohama	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	"
4	"	Akai	Takeo	2-08	3rd/	4/3/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
5	1st P.E.	Sudo	Syu	1-09	APP/	3/7/40	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
6	Yes	Yonai	Tokuo	27-02	C/Engineer	14/7/37	Kobe	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"
7	1st P.E.	Ara	Fusakiti	10-00	1st/	5/6/40	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	"
8	Yes	Fido	Takeo	6-02	2nd/	14/7/37	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"
9	"	Kagawa	Nobuo	2-01	"	8/2/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
10	1st P.E.	Nishihara	Tosiharu	2-00	3rd/	3/7/40	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"
11	"	Titose	Mituo	1-00	"	5/6/40	Osaka	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"
12	Yes	Soda	Yusi	21-05	C/Operator	4/3/40	Yokohama	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
13	First	Nakahira	Tatutiro	0-00	2nd/	26/6/40	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
14	"	Koyama	Teruo	0-00	Purser	26/6/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
15	Yes	Kawakami	Kiyosi	22-02	Boat Swain	14/7/37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"
16	"	Honda	Makaso	11-11	Carpenter	12/7/38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
17	"	Misura	Terukasu	18-11	C/Master	14/7/37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
18	"	Hotta	Takeo	6-00	"	7/2/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
19	"	Ikeno	Tosi	9-05	"	4/10/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
20	1st P.E.	Matumoto	Tomeiti	5-10	"	27/6/40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
21	Yes	Aosima	Katutosi	4-00	Sailor	31/10/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	"
22	"	Sato	Isao	1-11	"	15/3/38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
23	"	Yoseki	Rikiti	1-03	"	27/2/39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	125	"	"
24	"	Yanaguti	Tadayosi	2-03	"	2/2/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
25	"	Isiyama	Fujiro	1-03	"	27/2/39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	125	"	"
26	"	Isiguri	Tunero	1-03	"	27/2/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	"
27	"	Yamane	Tadasu	0-03	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
28	"	Matumoto	Tomitaro	0-03	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
29	"	Seki	Sadanori	0-03	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	"
30	"	Okeya	Toyoji	0-03	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"

KIMIKAWA MARU

AUG 3 - 1940



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "KIMIKAWA MARU", arriving at NEW YORK AUG 3-1940, from the port of LOS ANGELES via PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Nisida	Susumu	0-05	Sailor	28/2/40	Kobe	No.	Yes.	16	M.	Japanese.	Japan	5-1	115	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	"	Tabata	Tyue	0-05	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
3	"	Susuki	Toitiro	27-02	No. 1 Oiler	14/7/37	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
4	"	Ikaru	Kunahiko	15-02	No. 2 Oiler	14/2/37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
5	"	Yidowaki	Fujiso	17-02	No. 3 Oiler	14/2/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"
6	"	Watanabe	Kinai	13-02	"	14/2/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"
7	"	Nagata	Sadasige	6-03	Fireman	27/2/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
8	"	Inoue	Kenji	6-05	"	27/2/39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
9	"	Yamaguti	Tosimitu	1-11	"	17/5/38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
10	1st P.E.	Takaura	Mituse	4-08	"	3/7/40	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"
11	Yes	Konai	Konaji	1-03	"	27/2/39	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	115	"	"
12	"	Kako	Tesio	0-10	"	2/11/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	"
13	"	Dejima	Naseo	0-09	"	1/11/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	120	"	"
14	"	Itamoti	Sigehisa	0-05	"	28/2/40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
15	First	Tanida	Maki ji	0-00	App/Fireman	27/2/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"
16	Yes	Abe	Yoneyosi	25-02	Steward	14/7/37	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"
17	"	Otake	Hideo	5-03	Cook	3/11/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"
18	"	Onoe	Sigetti	2-08	Boy	30/6/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	"
19	"	Susuki	Shetti	1-10	Boy	4/3/40	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	"
20	"	Hiraisi	Yasutomo	1-04	Boy	31/10/38	Kobe	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	115	"	"
21	First	Karino	Hajime	0-01	App/Cook	4/6/40	Osaka	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	"	"
22	-----Total fiftyone(51) Persons-----																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line.....

Owners.....

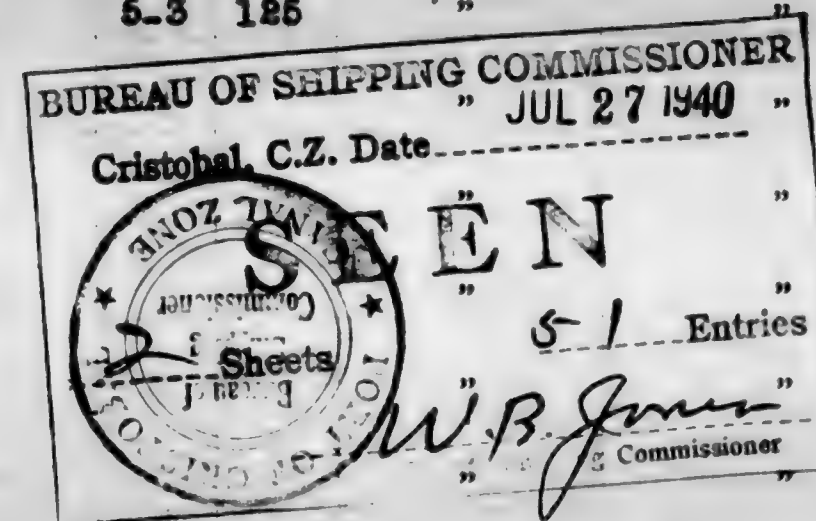
Local Agents.....

11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. KANEKO, MASTER of the M.S. KIMIKAWA MARU, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1940

M. KANEKO
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

8/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Niel Maersk", arriving at New York

August 14

19 40

from the port of

Cristobal, C. Z.

33

NIEL MAERSK

Aug 3-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Roerup	Valdemar Adolf Ulrik	26	Master	4-30-37	Baltimore	No	Yes	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	None		PPHed
2	-	Jacobsen	Olaf	22	1. Officer	9-30-38	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	6'0"	174	-		
3	-	Staehr	Ejnar Ferdinand	16	2. -	1-2-40	New York	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'10"	168	-		
4	-	Jensen	Aron Deigaard	10	3. -	2-18-39	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'10"	160	-		
5	-	Eriksen	Ejnar Valdemar	16	1. Engineer	8-4-39	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5'9"	207	-		
6	-	Lund	Knud Christian	8	2. -	1-2-40	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5'6"	130	-		
7	-	Wacher	Niels Hansen	6	3. -	5-1-38	Chester	-	-	31	-	-	-	5'7"	145	-		
8	-	Mortensen	Poul Eskild	5	4. -	2-21-39	New York	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'11"	150	-		
9	-	Hansen	Svend Peter	3	Asst. -	5-1-38	Chester	-	-	23	-	-	-	6'0"	170	-		
10	-	Culmsee	Theodor Emil Rasmus	3	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	6'0"	160	-		
11	-	Holst	Henning Erik	2	-	2-18-39	New York	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'8"	140	-		
12	-	Knudsen	Knud Hartvig	1	-	8-4-39	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'9"	145	-		
13	-	Jensen	Peder Hjulmann	7	Radio Op.	1-2-40	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8"	158	-		
14	-	Soerensen	Christian Sigvald	16	Chiefsteward	2-17-39	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5'10"	170	-		
15	-	Hansen	Karl Peter Frahm	4	Cook	9-30-38	Baltimore	-	-	27	-	-	-	5'7"	160	-		
16	-	Fischer	Poul Anskar	2	2. -	3-6-39	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'5"	135	-		
17	-	Roerup	Bodil	1	Stewardess	1-1-40	New York	-	-	33	F	-	-	5'8"	135	-		
18	-	Freitas	Arthur	1	Waiter	1-24-40	-	-	-	29	M	American	American	5'7"	130	-		
19	-	Freitas	Herbert	1	-	4-1-40	Manila	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'5"	122	-		
20	-	Freitas	Walter Edward	2 M.	Messboy	6-14-40	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	120	-		
21	-	Brown	John Peter	1/2	Cabinboy	6-1-40	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	6'0"	146	-		
22	-	Joergensen	Jens	18	Carpenter	2-20-39	New York	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'10"	172	-		
23	-	Larsen	Andreas Ryge Nikolaj	15	Boatswain	6-23-40	Shanghai	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'10"	155	-		
24	-	Lauritzen	Joergvan Ziska	10	A. B.	7-15-39	New York	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'11"	172	-		
25	-	Hansen	Kaj Enok	6	-	11-16-39	Shanghai	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'6"	135	-		
26	-	Dorow	Willy Herman	5	-	8-31-39	Sanpedro	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'6"	160	-		
27	No	Poulsen	Robert Hartmann	6	-	7-16-40	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'6"	156	-		
28	-	Kadziola	Stefan Wladislaw	3,5	O. S.	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'4"	130	-		
29	Yes	Olsen	Ejner Gunnar	2,5	-	1-2-40	New York	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'5"	155	-	Third finger on left hand only half.	
30	-	Hjersted	Erik Bjoern	4,5	-	6-23-40	Shanghai	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'5"	140	None		

Line Maersk Line
Owners H. P. Moller, Copenhagen
Local Agents Esbrandtsen-Moller Co. Inc.
1001
Pur. 18 Brooklyn

Immigrant Inspector



30 Documents left
5 M
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. U. Rørup, Master, of the M/S NIEL MAERSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

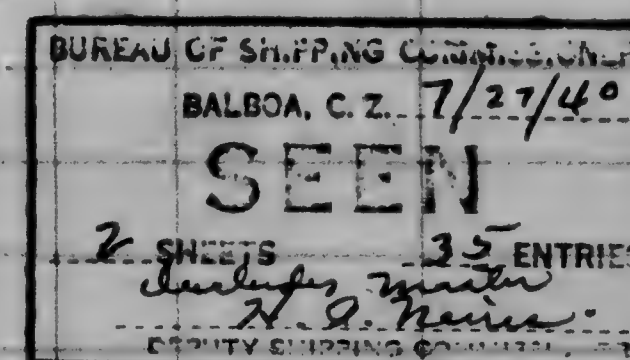
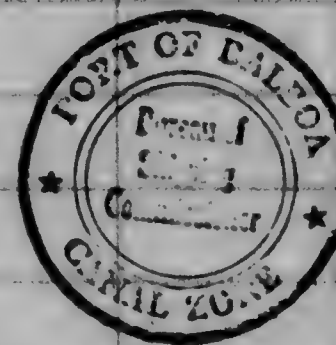
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "Niel Maersk", arriving at New York, August 14, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

34

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Andersen	Kaj Lars Dalberg	6,5	O. S.	6-23-40	Shanghai	No	Yes	21	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	None		PP Laff
2	-	Petersen	Egon Robert Ting-	8	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'7"	140	-		PP Laff
3	-	Svenningsen	Svend Aage	16	Oiler	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'7"	150	-		
4	-	Bender	Joseph Francis	3	-	12-1-37	Manila	-	-	32	-	American	American	5'9"	140	-		
5	-	Foster	Frank	4	Donkeyman	-	-	-	-	33	-	Spanish	Philippine	5'5"	128	-		Lo
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. J. Hanagan
Inspector



Line Maersk Line
Owners H. P. Moller Copenhagen
Local Agents Johndtson-Moller Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.V. Pdrup Master, of the Danish m/s Niel Marq., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19/40

~~Master First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart the United States in accordance with the requirements of the law, and shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart the United States in accordance with the requirements of the law.

and the Secretary of Labor find that the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, Robert McDonald, Surgeon of the Robin Line in Captain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council S. Africa and England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 19 1940

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1940.
at Cape Town.

Robert McDonald M.D.

Arr-8-3-40

M E H

Card Indexed	8/21/40
Card	M E H
Card Indexed	8/27/40
Card Checked	27-11
Clerk	

Ames

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Gray

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDND

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Third Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		
31st Cabin		
32nd Cabin		
33rd Cabin		
34th Cabin		
35th Cabin		
36th Cabin		
37th Cabin		
38th Cabin		
39th Cabin		
40th Cabin		
41st Cabin		
42nd Cabin		
43rd Cabin		
44th Cabin		
45th Cabin		
46th Cabin		
47th Cabin		
48th Cabin		
49th Cabin		
50th Cabin		
51st Cabin		
52nd Cabin		
53rd Cabin		
54th Cabin		
55th Cabin		
56th Cabin		
57th Cabin		
58th Cabin		
59th Cabin		
60th Cabin		
61st Cabin		
62nd Cabin		
63rd Cabin		
64th Cabin		
65th Cabin		
66th Cabin		
67th Cabin		
68th Cabin		
69th Cabin		
70th Cabin		
71st Cabin		
72nd Cabin		
73rd Cabin		
74th Cabin		
75th Cabin		
76th Cabin		
77th Cabin		
78th Cabin		
79th Cabin		
80th Cabin		
81st Cabin		
82nd Cabin		
83rd Cabin		
84th Cabin		
85th Cabin		
86th Cabin		
87th Cabin		
88th Cabin		
89th Cabin		
90th Cabin		
91st Cabin		
92nd Cabin		
93rd Cabin		
94th Cabin		
95th Cabin		
96th Cabin		
97th Cabin		
98th Cabin		
99th Cabin		
100th Cabin		

10th cruise pass. n/c

Robin

S/S

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "ROBIN GRAY"

Passengers sailing from CAPE TOWN

JUNE 1, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . TWO
U. S. citizens . . . ONE
Aliens . . . ONE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

~~July~~ August: 3, 1940

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. ROBIN LINE 39. Cuttandi St. N.Y.
 Owners SEAS SHIPPING CO INC.
 Local Agents MITCHELL COTTS & CO. (S.A.) LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Atm Okland Master, of the Is. Reliance, from Cape Town Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Atm Okland
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1940
at New York
John D. Edging
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording in separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the list, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number /

37

S. S. NORTH GRAY

sailing from CAPE TOWN

, Feb 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 3, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Rogers	Joseph	42		M	M	Emigrated at Cape Town Budapest Hungary. August 15, 1898	Pateron, N.J. 1924	C/o Mrs. J.M. Peter Main Madison Ave. Clifton, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Emigrated at New York March 24/60
Berlin, Germany Jan. 31, 1900
Southern District Court of New York Sept. 10, 1934
628 W. 140 St. New York, N.Y.
John D. Long
6-28-34

Total

Line. SEAS SHIPPING CO. INC. ROBIN LINE
Owners. SEAS SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents. Seas Shipping Co. 39-Callender St. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40

39 cut cism

Sheet No. _____

33

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE


Port of New York, NY Sept 7th 1940

Total crew _____
Number of seamen discharged _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 3rd 1940 consigned to
Sea Shipping Co. 3rd Portland is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn and is
expected to sail Sept 7th 1940 for Cape Town, South Africa
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York
_____ changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

P. Pharsen Master

[illegible]

Eng. Cadet	"	"	yes
			

Local Agents Seas Shipping Co. 39 - Cullaudi St. N.Y.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

[illegible]

P. Larsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, NY
Sept 27th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Robin Gray
(Nationality)
from port of Cape Town, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>38</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>38</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 3rd, 1940 consigned to Sea's Shipping Co. 3rd Corlanti is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn and is expected to sail Sept. 7th, 1940 for Cape Town, South Africa via United States port of — — First port of call in United States this voyage was new York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

2

Abstract

Abstract

Notes

Abstract

Nationality

When and where signed on

39 cut crown

1-1

33

HO

100

Total

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

88

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John D. O'Connell of the SS. John D. O'Connell do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1286

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

7

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1-1

40

40

Total

1

1

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1. Ann Oakland of the S/S Philip Gray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1040

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be deposited with the local immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such lists it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the same time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and of those, if any, who have been repatriated, and of the master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the immigration officer, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the territory who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officers), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted pending the payment in full prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(g) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

1

1

Form 100-B

This list should be submitted to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Reporting Officer at the first port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Office of Shipping Commissioner
American Consulate General
Port of Cape Town

June 30, 1940, 19

Names in the list of persons composing the Crew of the S. S. called the Robin Gray
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
of New York, bound for New York, whereof H. M. Okland is master.
(Insert sailing port)

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.						
Herbert Hodges	1	Tenn.	U.S.A.	32	5	11	Lt.	Br.	Br.	14	Workaway	Marlene Hodges (daughter) 5 Hilton Ave. Cantonsville Maryland
	2	Note: This man is reported to have been left behind by the S.S. West Imboden and is being repatriated as a workaway.										
	3	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA										
	4	CLOSED WITH THIRTY NINE MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER										
	5											
	6											
	7											
	8											
	9											
	10											
	11											
	12											
	13											
	14											

NO. _____

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Cape Town, S. Africa

AT _____

(CITY) (COUNTRY)

Seal

FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE
UNITED STATES.

VIA *Trinidad*

Arthur Richard

DATE *June 30, 1940*

(SEAL)
(STAMP)

NO. _____
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Cape Town, S. Africa
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE
UNITED STATES.
VIA Trinidad
John Richard
(SEAL) (STAMP)
DATE June 30, 1940

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-5881

Shipping Commissioner.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Reinhard, arriving at New York, August 3, 1942, from the port of Cape Town via Trinidad.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether admission to re-apply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Hodges	Herbert		Workaway	June 30, 1940	Cape Town	Yes	Yes	35	M.	American	American	5'11"	170			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten signature: J. M. G. J. J.

Total

Line Reinhard
Owners Reas Shipping Co. Inc.
Local Agents Reas Shipping Co. 39 South Street N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Atwood, of the St. John, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CODES: BENTLEY'S
A. B. C. 5th Edition



M/S. "Toronto"

New York, August 24th, 1940.

43

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
New York, N. Y.

RECEIVED

AUG 26 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. N.

Gentlemen,

Since I a few hours ago mailed You "Changes in
Crew", following change has taken place:

Metorman Johannes Johannessen deserted. He is
32 years of age, Norwegian, signed on Dec. 12th, 1939, in Oslo.

Total Crew on sailing 33 man.

Yours truly

J. M. Jensen
master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel N/S "TORONTO"arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 3RD, 1940, from the port of PORT ALFRED Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Evensen	Evan	✓ 27	Master	Jan. 18 1935.	Oslo	No	Yes	58	M.	Scandinavian	Norweg.	5'11"	210	None		
2	"	Svensen	Reidar	✓ 25	Chief Off.	Oct. 24 1938	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"		
3	"	Otter	Bivind	✓ 12	Sec. "	May 22 1939	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
4	"	Anhart	Alf	✓ 14	Third "	Febr. 8 1939.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"		
5	"	Baranes	Sigurd	✓ 14	Radio opr.	May 24 1939.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
6	"	Andersen	Ole	✓ 34	Boatswain	Aug. 17 1939	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"		
7	"	Johansen	Oscar	✓ 33	Carpenter	Dec. 19 1939.	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
8	"	Lokeland	Kristoffer	✓ 5	Sailor	Sep. 16 1939.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		
9	"	Jacobsen	Aabjorn	✓ 4	O.sailor	May 19 1939.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"		
10	"	Solfjeld	Gjermund	✓ 4	"	Aug. 16 1939.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
11	Yes	Hansen Scheel	Christian	✓ 3	"	June 22 1940.	Buenos Aires	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	5'8"	165	"		
12	Yes	Borgen	Reidar	✓ 2	"	Dec. 7 1939.	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	Norweg.	5'5"	135	"		
13	No	Solfjeld	Anton Asmund	✓ 1	Deckboy	May 7 1940.	New York	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
14	"	Johansson	Frank	✓ 15 months	"	June 22 1940.	Buenos Aires.	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	5'5"	125	"		
15	Yes	Sellie	Kilmar	✓ 27	Steward	Aug. 17 1939.	Oslo	"	"	46	"	"	Norweg.	5'7"	155	"		
16	"	Larsen	Reidar	✓ 9	Cook	Dec. 8 1940	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"		
17	No	Olsen	Ragnar Frank	✓ 1	Galleyboy	April 4 1940	Tonsberg.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
18	Yes	Svensen	Per	✓ 7 months	Messboy	Dec. 7, 1939	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"		
19	No	Kristiansen	Karl	✓ 5	Cabinboy	Mar. 29 1940	Tonsberg.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"		
20	Yes	Hojem	Johannes	✓ 38	Chief Eng.	Dec. 17 1937	Oslo	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"		
21	"	Thorolfson	Ingvald	✓ 12	Sec. "	Sep. 14 1939	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"		
22	"	Simonsen	Torleif	✓ 8	Third "	Dec. 19 1939.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
23	"	Jansen	Leofred	✓ 14	Electrician	May 19 1939	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
24	"	Hersoug	Ivar	✓ 10	Motorman	Sep. 15 1939	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"		
25	"	Bech	Torstein	✓ 24	"	Dec. 7 1939.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
26	"	Johannessen	Johannes	✓ 15	"	Dec. 12 1939	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"		
27	Yes	Hildonen	Karl	✓ 7 months	"	May 6 1940.	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
28	No.	Nilsen	Erling	✓ 2	"	May 4 1940	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"		
29	Yes	Anderson	Erling	✓ 7 months	Oiler	Dec. 20 1939	Oslo	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"		
30	No	Fjortoft	Mindor	✓ 4	"	May 4 1940	New York	✓ 1/2	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
31	Yes	Mehus	Sverre	✓ 7 months	Engineboy	Dec. 9 1939	Oslo	✓ 1/2	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"		

Total

Line Wilhelmson Lines
Owners Wich Wilhelmson, Toronto
Local Agents Montreal Shipping Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No.
<u>Montreal Canada</u>	
(City)	(Country)
For the journey to the United States	
via <u>Port Alfred, Quebec</u>	
U.S. Consul	Date <u>JUL 24 1940</u>
Service No. <u>2889</u>	

*See list of races on back here.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to columns (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master of the m/s Toronto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Aug.

19

S. Imbreusen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

[illegible]

A. Truckee

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Immigration Service

PORT OF New York.

Aug 15., 1940.

I, master of the British U. S. S. Beeper Shaper
(Nationality.)

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47. Number of seamen deserted None.

Number of seamen discharged None. Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.

Number of seamen signed on at this port None. Total crew this date 47.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 14., 1940, consigned to Swinson W. & Co.; is now lying at Pier 95., and is expected to sail Aug 15., 1940, for L. R.

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the vessel's principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; and also to deliver to the said officer a copy of the bill of lading of each cargo item shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the date and place of landing, and the cause of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon during the voyage, giving the name of each of them, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed without being paid off and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or to deliver such lists as above required, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excludable from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by a medical officer or examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or examiner, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine in full, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such claims on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PACIFIC SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK

Aug 4 1940 from the port of LIVERPOOL

48

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No.	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ESCAPED	Whether to be discharged at Port of call	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name	YEARS	When	Where										
1	Yes	PAYNE	FRANK	19 years Deck boy	16-7-40	Liverpool	No	Yes	17	Male	ENGLISH	British	5-4	130		
2	-	GARRATT	ALFRED G.	11 yrs Chief				28					5-9	150	No	
3	YES	BURROWS	JOSEPH	22 yrs Deck hand				37		"			5-7	140		
4	YES	TWKEBURY	ERNEST CHARLES	36 yrs Keyman				50		ENGLISH			5-8	160		
5	YES	MCCARTNEY	JAMES	22 yrs do				42		IRISH			5-9	150		
6	1st	KAVANAGH	JAMES	1 1/2 years Gunner				21		NEWFOUNDLAND			6-1	175		
7	1st PE	BANKIER	WILLIAM	12 yrs do				35		ENGLISH			5-4	160		
8	1st PE	COWIE	PATRICK	24 yrs do				56		IRISH			5-6	154		
9	YES	MORGAN	ERNEST	76 Bl. Stud				36		ENGLISH			5-7	140		
10	YES	TYSON	GEORGE	76 2nd do				35		ENGLISH			5-10	130		
11	YES	GILYAT	JAMES	4 Ann Stud				21		ENGLISH			5-9	133		
12	1st	CONNOR	GEORGE	4 M.R. do				19		ENGLISH			5-8	126		
13	YES	WAIGHT	ARTHUR	3 1/2 Gen Servant				19		ENGLISH			5-11	150		
14	YES	DEAN	FRANK	20 Black Ship Cook				35		ENGLISH			5-11	185		
15	NO	BEAMONT	ALBERT	25 Gen Servant				35		"			5-6	140		
16	YES	LIDDARD	LESLIE	7 1/2 Pantyboy				19		ENGLISH			5-2	120		
17	YES	DUNSTER	VICTOR	16 2nd do				35		ENGLISH			5-7	126		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with H.Y. members of crew. John W. Jones
 at Liverpool England (City) (Country)
 SEVEN
 For the Journey to the United States
 by Pacific Express
 July 18, 1940
 Licks. 7.
 Fee \$2.00 (10/4)
 Revenue No. 2556.

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States, except such as were signed on in the United States for return and discharge there. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line _____
 N.M. Smith

Total

1

10

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

Roller - Total Crew - 33 all alien

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel PACIFIC SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 4 - 1940, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

49

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1		PIPE MCGEE	DENNIS	25 yrs	Greaser	19-7-40	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5'8"	185		No	
2		<i>Liverpool, England</i>																
3		SEEN																
4		<i>For the journey to the United States</i>																
5		<i>SS Pacific Shipper</i>																
6		<i>Charles J. Pinn</i>																
7		<i>July 19, 1940</i>																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have
presented satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated
after their names and none of them are under an
agreement to be discharged in the United States, except
such as were signed on in the United States for
return and discharge there. They are all necessary for
the operation of the vessel.

For FURNESS, WITBY & CO., LIMITED,
X West

The above named replaces
Patrick Doyle, Sheet No. 2

Total
/

Line
Owners
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Mc Vies, Master, of the SS Pacific Shipper, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of Aug, 1920

A. Mc Vies
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

8/4

HO

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Heregovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

1

[illegible]

_____ Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

August 6th. 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>83</u> <u>55</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

JUL 28 2 21 PM 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1012

[illegible]

Laurel Lee Davis **Master.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

51

August 8th . 1940

I, master of the C. F. Williams. S. S. Markland.

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 32

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1018

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

Markland
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

RECEIVED

AUG 23 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

52

8-22-40.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Br.) MARKLAND there is transmitted
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on
8-9-40 for Liverpool, N. S. via Alexandria.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		<u>0</u>

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Aug. 4/40.

Memo

53

Dear John.

The S.S. Markland,
will proceed to Alexandria
on Tuesday Aug. 6/40 and
will sail Foreign from there
on Friday Aug. 9/40.

Sincerely,
C. Ballou

Two plates - Total crew - 33 all alien

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Markland., arriving at, New York., August 4th, 1940, from the port of Liverpool N. S.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Williams.	Charles. F.	✓	25	Master.	10-7-40	Lpool N S.	Yes.	37	M	Welsh.	Canadian.	5-8	166	None.	
2	More.	Edward M.	✓	15	Chf Officer.	do	do	do	32	M	Scottish.	do	5-4	180	Scar on left Cheek.	
3	Arrowsmith.	Haswell A.	✓	50	2nd do	do	do	do	65	M	English.	English.	5-10	200	Knife wound above left knee.	
4	Pink .	Frederick H.	✓	10	3rd do	1-8-40	do	do	26	M	British .	British.	5-8	148	None.	Redup Tony
5	Harris.	Chas B.	✓	31	Radio do	30-7-40	do	do	52	M	Canadian.	Canadian.	5-9	145	do	
6	Chapman.	John H.	✓	16	Boatwain.	10-7-40	do	do	35	M	Eng.	do	5-8	138	do	
7	Wentzell.	Barry.	✓	15	Carpenter.	do	do	do	31	M	Dutch.	do	5-8	148	do	
8	Poole .	Cecil J.	✓	16	A-B.	do	do	do	35	M	Eng.	do	5-10	168	do	
9	Cross.	Jacob J.	✓	46	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5-9	170	do	
10	Baker.	Perleigh M.	✓	17	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
11	Richards.	Borden P.	✓	10	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-9	175	do	
12	Flander.	Joseph.	✓	17	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-9	138	do	
13	Wentzell.	Gordon K.	✓	2	do	do	do	do	38	M	Dutch.	do	5-8	160	do	
14	Currie.	Leo L.	✓	1st.	do	do	do	do	19	M	Eng.	do	5-9	155	do	
15	Wells.	George A.	✓	6 MOS	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	168	Two small dots right cheek.	
16	Williams .	Joseph B.	✓	6 MOS	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	140	Birth mark on Back.	
17	King .	Frederick K.	✓	5 MOS	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	140	None.	
18	Hopper.	Lloyd.	✓	12	Chf Engr.	30-7-40	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-9	184	do	Redup Tony
19	Bagnell.	George F.	✓	12	2nd do	29-7-40	do	do	63	M	Irish.	do	6+	184	do	
20	Baker.	James W.	✓	10	3rd do	1-8-40	do	do	33	M	Eng.	do	5-9	132	Hope on anchor insid- arm	
21	Leaman.	William H.	✓	7	4th do	10-7-40	do	do	35	M	Irish.	do	5-9	165	Star back right hand.	
22	Waynot.	John C.	✓	3	Oiler.	do	do	do	36	M	Eng.	do	5-III	160	Thumb missive on right hand	
23	Swain.	John L.	✓	2	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	150	Scar on left hand and arm.	
24	Norman.	James E .	✓	4	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	145	Horse Shoe on left arm.	
25	Hartlen.	Horace.	✓	9	Fireman.	do	do	do	50	M	German.	do	5-4	154	None.	
26	Hartlen.	Bruce.	✓	5	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-3	146	do	
27	Smith .	Ronald. M.	✓	1	do	do	do	do	26	M	Eng	do	5-8	165	Scar on left knee.	
28	Fox.	Douglas.	✓	2	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	145	None.	
29	Cardwell.	Samuel. R.	✓	20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-6½	143	Scar on left Arm.	
30	Connolly.	Samuel R.	✓	5	Chief Cook.	28-7-40	do	do	40	M	Irish.	do	5-9	170	None.	

MARKLAND AUG 1940

HO

Total
/

Line Markland Shipping Co Ltd
Owners Furness Withy & Co Ltd
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*nearest American Consular office is
at Halifax about 100 miles away*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. Williams Master of the B. S. Markland, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August 19 40

O. Ballou

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

40

not

I, C.F. Williams Master of the Br. S. Mable, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

4th day of August 1940

R. Salton

Investment Portfolio

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

1

1

1

•

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED AUG 30 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane-Clare-G-AFCZ. Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane-Clare-G-AFCZ. Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

83

S.S. Plane - Clare - G - AFCZ.

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., August 4, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AIRCRAFT - CLARE G- AFCZ, arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 4 1940

, 19

from the port of HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

AUG 3 1940

58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Rogers John Cecil Kelly	5 years	Captain	22.7.40 Hythe, Hants, England	No	Yes	35½	Male	Irish	British	6'0"	210 lbs	Nil	Nil	
2	No	Rotheram Edward	4yrs.8mths	Second Capt.	22.7.40 England	No	Yes	32½	Male	Irish	British	5'10"	189 lbs	Nil	Nil	
3	No	Farnsworth Thomas Harry	4yrs.9mths	Navigator	22.7.40 England	No	Yes	32½	Male	English	British	5'8"	160 lbs	Scar right forearm	Nil	Signature of Inspecter: <i>Thompson: England</i>
4	No	Wilcockson Cecil Edward	5yrs.4mths	Radio Officer	22.7.40 England	No	Yes	33½	Male	English	British	5'9"	166 lbs	Nil	Nil	
5	No	Burgess Joseph Lawrence	2yrs.9mths	Radio Officer	22.7.40 England	No	Yes	37½	Male	English	British	5'10½"	154 lbs	Nil	Nil	
6	CLOSED WITH (5) FIVE MEMBERS OF CREW.															
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND. July 20, 1940.															
8	SEEN for the journey to the United States.															
9	G. K. Donald.															
10	Consul General of the United States of America.															
11	Service No. 741															
12	Fee: \$2.00 - 10s.4d.															
13	20 FEE STAMP															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line British Overseas Airways Corporation.
Owners British Overseas Airways Corporation.
Local Agents British Overseas Airways Corporation.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J.C. Kelly Rogers, of the BRITISH SEAPLANE "CLARE" G-AFCZ, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

NOV 4 1940

day of

J. J. Mayhew
Immigrant Inspector.

Captain J.C. Kelly Rogers
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AIRCRAFT "CLARE", arriving at New York, AUG 4 1940, 19, from the port of Hythe, Southampton. AUG 3 1940

59

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	---

1	no	White	Ernest Robert Bristow	9yrs.7 mths	Navigator	3.8.40	England	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8 1/2"	150lbs	N11	N11.
---	----	-------	--------------------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	----	-----	----	------	---------	---------	----------	--------	-----	------

SEEN
for the journey to the United States of America



G.K. Donald,
Consul General of the United
States of America.

Service No. 758
No fee prescribed.

no Temple
no Allington

BRIAN MORLEY
ALBERT CHARLES

5 yrs Mechanic 8/4/40 United States yes 34M. English Height 5'6" 140 wt nil
6 yrs. Mechanic 8/4/40 United States yes 32M English Height 6'1" 170 wt nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE
For the journey to the United States
F. J. HAYFORTH
Consul
FREDERICK E. HAYFORTH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



no. 3156
no. fee prescribed

#9-10 Shore leave granted FJM

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J.C. Kelly Rogers, of the BRITISH SEAPLANE "CLARE" G-AFCZ, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19____

F. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Kelly Rogers
Master, First or Second Officer.
Captain J.C. Kelly Rogers

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

1-9
2-13

I, JOSE A. MARTINEZ CARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS employed by owners thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 19 1940
BILL No. 45904 BILLED

Sworn to before me this 19 day of August 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

M&H
Cards Examined 8/21/40
M&H
Cards Returned 8/27/40
M&H
Cards Inspected 8/27/40
M&H
Cards Span

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATE	RES. OF U.S.A. PERG.	IN TRAN- SIT CITIZENS	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
SPANISH	26					12	11			18	29	96
OTHER												
SPANISH	14					9	3			6	①8	40
OTHER												
SPANISH												
OTHER												
TOTAL	40					21	14			24	37	136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9 Fe

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	84	12	96
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	32	9	41
Tourist and			
3rd Class			
Total	116	21	137

183 transits n/c

S/S

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from H A V A N A (CUBA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 4 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head for states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE A. MARTINEZ GARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John P. O'Rourke
U. S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from VIGO (SPAIN), July 16th., 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Akterzandi	Hassan	33		M	M diplomat	Yes	French-Eng.	Yes	Armenian	Iran	Iran	Theran	DV- 1	Berna July 1/940			Switzerland	Berna
2	DIPLOMAT	Akterzandi	Flora	18		F	M home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	DV- 2	do July 1/940			do	do
3	DIPLOMAT	Munoz Reyes Ju	Juan	68		M	M diplomat	do	Spanish	do	Bolivian	Sp. America	Bolivia	La Paz	DV- 29	Havana July 29/940			Spain	Madrid
4		Gaballero Lopez	MA Concepcion	54		F	W home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	MI- 1	Vigo July 13/940			do	Pontevedra
5	EXEMPT	Rodriguez Roda	Vicente Ramon	31		M	M lawyer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia	TV- 1	Valencia July 13/940			do	Valencia
6	EXEMPT	Ricart Etienne	Margarita	25		F	M home	do	do	do	do	do	do	R. Dominican	TV- 1	do July 13/940			do	do
7	UNDER 16	Rodriguez Ricart	Vicente Ramon	2		M	S	-	No	do	No	do	do	Cuba	TV- 1	do July 13/940			do	do
8		Kesztolanyi	Andres	34		M	S merchant	Yes	Eng. French	Yes	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	TV- 119	Madrid June 27/940	5/10/48		France	Paris
9		Raidberg	Theodor	66		M	M merchant	do	Russian Ger	do	Indeter.	Russian	Russia	Sebastopol	QIV-782	Paris March 27/940			do	do
10		Raidberg	Lyubow C.	52		F	M home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dwinsk	QIV-783	do March 27/940			do	do
11		Bloch	Paul Jacques	41		M	M merchant	do	French	do	Swiss	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV-578	Zurich June 7/940			Switzerland	Zurich
12		Bloch	Antonie Weil	39		F	M home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV-579	do June 7/940			do	do
13	UNDER 16	Bloch	Helene Adele	14		F	S studen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV-581	do June 7/940			do	do
14	UNDER 16	Bloch	Robert Hermann	11		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV-580	do June 7/940			do	do
15	UNDER 16	Abraham	Robert D.	10		M	S studen	do	German	do	Swiss	Hebrew	do	do	QIV-572	Zurich June 5/940			do	do
16	UNDER 16	Abraham	Lili Emma	13		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV-571	do June 5/940			do	do
17		Abraham	Joseph Ludwig	44		M	W industry	do	Eng. German	do	do	do	do	do	RP-1238052	Washington 1939	March 22		do	do
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 9³⁰am AUG 4 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

17

complete 9³⁰ am AUG 4 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A.

August 4th

1940.

63

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to stay in U. S. for less than 1 year						Whether alien intended to stay in U. S. for 1 year or more	Whether alien intended to stay in U. S. permanently	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Legation Imperiale de L'Iran en Berna (Switzerland)	VIGO	USA	Washington	do	himself	Yes	No	No	No	No	Legation Imperial de L'Iran in Washington.	6 mth	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	black	black	None
2	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	
3	Legacion BOLIVIA- Madrid	do	Bol.	La Paz	do	himself	do	Yes	trans.	NYork	1932	in transit to Bolivia-USA.	transit	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	grey	brwn	do
4	32 Pratergrina st. Pontevedra	do	USA	Oakland	do	herself	do	do	4 y	Wash.	1927	4742 Walnut Av.-Oakland, (Calif.)	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do
5	13 Sorní st. Valencia	do	SPAIN	R. Don. C. Tre-jillo	do	himself	do	do	1 y	SJuan PR.	1933	in transit to R. Dominigan	14 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brwn	do	do
6	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do	1 y	do	do	with husband on board	14 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blk	blk	do
7	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	No	No	No	No	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brwn	brwn	do
8	53 Rue de Monceau-Paris	do	USA	NYork	Yes	himself	do	do	do	do	do	also 46 F.D. Buckle Co. 36 Wall Street N.Y.C	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
9	your house 9 Rue Daubigny,-Paris	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	46 Mr. Shafets + 921 Washington Ave - Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanently	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	grey	do	do
10	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	chen	Blue	do
11	63 Hadlanbstrasse- Zurich Switzerland	do	do	do	do	himself	do	do	7 w.	NYork	1938	go to the Hotel in NYork	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	brwn	do	do
12	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do	7 w.	do	do	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
13	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	No	No	No	No	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	dark	brwn	do
14	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	do	do	do
15	with father on board-Joseph Ludwig Abraham.	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	with father on board	permanently	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	brwn	blue	do
16	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
17	Restelbergstrasse 80, Zurich Switzerland	do	do	do	do	himself	do	Yes	2 mth	NYork	1939	176 W- 87th.st. NYork	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blind	gray	do
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from V I G O (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John D. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK U.S.A.**, **August 4 th.**, **19 40.**

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by some person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, party, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$10, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deposited within one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence	Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence								Whether admitted to U. S. for other purpose	Feet			Inches
1	Cabezón de la Sal-SANTANDER-der P.I. Manilla No	Spain	Manilla	herself	Yes	Yes	22 y	Manilla	1936	with his son Mr. José García Alonso USA citizen on board, -in transit to Manila (Ph.I.) 116 Beaterio st.	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 1	fair	with grey	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from SANTANDER (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS employed by owner & thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature of John P. O'Connor)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

[illegible]

IMPORTANT.- The numbers 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-13-14-15-and 16 on this manifest, disembarking in Havana the July 31/1940..

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

William

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BILBAO (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteenth in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 1940
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "M. I.," "N. A. I.," "P. I.," or "R. I.," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Prospective Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Fortification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$35 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1905, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRISTERO, Surgeon of the S/MARQUES DE COMILLAS, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1940,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 4 th.

1940.

69

IMPORTANT: The numbers 9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22 and 29 on this manifest, disembarking in Habana the
-July 31/1940.- 677

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BILBAO (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1940
at _____

MASTER



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José A. Martínez Carretero, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1940 day of 19 at MEXICO

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "MARCUS DE CORTILAS"

Passengers sailing from BILBAO (SPAIN)

July 12th, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK USA, August 4th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether coming to United States to join a relative or friend	Whether coming to United States for other purpose	Feet	Inches					
1	Red Cross-Madrid-SPAIN	Bilbao	USA	NYork	yes	himself	years 2 y	NYork	March 1938	19 Rector st. NYork City	yes	1 y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Fair	brwn	brwn	None
2	2 Mamel del Paso st. Gm-mada. SPAIN	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	his son Francisco Garcia Columbia University-NYork	do	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	with mother on board	do	do	do	do	mother	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	21 Rue Raffet-Paris-FRANCE	do	Venz. Camoas	No	himself	yes	1 1/2 y	NYork	July 1939	in transit to Venezuela CA USA ref. 145 E-57th. st. NYork	8 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	-	do	7 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	42 Rue de la Paix-Paris-FRANCE	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Le Grand Bousquet-S. Martin Seignaux (Band)	do	do	do	do	herself	do	No	No	No	No	3 East 64th. st. NYork City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	23 Av. Montaigne-Paris-FRANCE	do	do	do	do	boss	do	yes	1 mth	NYork	Sept. 1937	Walldorff Astoria-NYork	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	15 S. Gugat Vallés st. BARCH-LONA Spain	do	do	do	do	himself	do	No	No	No	No	Swiss Home- New-York City	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	459 Av. Generalisimo-Barce-lona SPAIN	do	do	Washing.	No	himself	do	Yes	3 mth	NYork	June 1936	attache military Air Serv. in Spanish Embassy-Washington	Permitly	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	No	No	No	No	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Washington Hotel-Camoas Venezuela	do	Venz. Camoas	do	himself	do	Yes	8 d.	NYork	Ap. 7 1939	in transit to Venezuela USA ref. National City Bank NY.	8 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	11 Formentin st. Paris	do	USA	NYork	yes	himself	Yes	do	1 mth	NYork	March 1930	S. Moritz Hotel-N.York City	3 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	18 Rue Velico-Tirnov-SO-FIE. Bulgaria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 d	do	1920	Walldorff Astoria-NYork	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	No	No	No	No	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	15 Rue Raymonard-Paris	do	do	Washing.	NO	himself	do	Yes	3 mth	NYork	1936	attache de la Embassy de Poland in Washington USA	diplomatic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	No	No	No	No	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	66 Av. de la Paix-Paris-FRANCE	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	94 Av. Martin -Paris-FRANCE	do	do	do	do	do	do	is born in USA				Ritz Hotel-New-York City	permanently	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	Yes	3 w.	NYork	1935	with husband on board	6 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	62 Rue Lauristand-Paris	do	Haiti	P. Prince	himself	do	do	4 mth	do	do	July 1939	in transit to Haiti-USA ref. 2 mth. 434 Broadway-NYork City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	with husband on board	do	do	do	No	husband	do	do	2 d.	Miami	July 1939	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	do	2 d.	Miami	July 1939	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	1 Rue Jean Moreas-Paris	do	do	do	do	himself	do	No	No	No	No	in transit to Haiti-in NY in the Hotel	2 mth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

IMPORTANT- The numbers 10 and 24 on this manifest disembarking in Havana the July 31/1940.-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSKILLO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BILBAO (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE A. MARTINEZ CARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John P. O'Connor
U.S. Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., August 4th., 19 40.

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, whether or not licensed to transport passengers, and if so, state name and complete address of such vessel	Whether included and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (in part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Is it a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Is it a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?									Is it a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Is it a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?		Feet	Inches	
1	my house in Manila(Ph.I.) 116 Beaterio-WB.	Santa	Ph. I.	Manila	No	himself	Yes	No	No	No	No	in transit to Manila(Ph.I.) Hotel 129 W. 74th st. with husband on board	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	None	
2	with husband on board	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do		
3	with father on board	do	do	do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	with father on board	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do		
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	do	do	do		
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do		
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	do	do	do		
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	do	do	do		
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	do	do	do		
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	do	do	do		
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	do	do	do		
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLO CAPTAIN of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from SANTA NDER (SPAIN), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16.—Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

74

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILIAS" Sailing from BILBAO (SPAIN), July 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. August 4th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drayton Vanlaer	Margaret	24		F	D		USA Pass. 139 Paris April 3th. 1940	3 East 74th. st. New York City
2	Drayton Vanlaer	Alida	3		F	S		do do do	do do do
3	Barber	Eastington Hicks	58		M	D	Worcester (Mass.) May 13/1881		not resident in USA. Resident in
4	Williamson	Arthur M.	59		M	M	Worcester (Mass.) May 13/1881		23 Wall st. New York City - J.P. Morgan
5	Williamson	Mary S.	51		F	M	Niagara Falls (N.Y.) May 9/1889		Not resident in USA. Res. in Paris
6	Mordecai	Randolph	67		M	S	Baltimore (Mland) November 21/1872		30 rue Octave Jemillet -
7	Hill	Barth	58		M	D	Worcester (Mass.) May 13/1881		do do do
8	Boulesteir	Frances Davis	29		F	M	Austin (Texas) September 30/1910		1 East-Ragar st. Baltimore (Mland.)
9	Montgomery	Lucy Howard	79		F	W	Lampasas (Texas) September 17/1860		Not resident in USA. Res. in France
10	Fiske	William M. L.	61		M	M	Brooklyn (N.Y.) June 12/1879		Not resident in USA. Res. in Paris
11	Fiske	Beulah R.	54		F	M	Chicago (Ill.) February 25/1886		30 rue Octave Jemillet -
12	Kienle	Magda	34		F	S			do do do
13							complete Jan AUG 4 1940	USA Pass. 585 London (Englnd) May 24/1940	do do do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

The numbers 3 and 7 on this manifest disembarking in Havana the July 31/1940.-

Attorney
Benjamin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " MARQUES DE COMILLAS "

Sailing from V I G O (SPAIN)

July 16th., 1940.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK USA.

August 4th., 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smyth	Ernest A.	16		M	S	San Francisco (Calif.) August 12/1923		4742 Walnut Av. Oakland (Calif.)
2							complete 8 th am AUG 4 1940		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PASSENGERS IN THE VESSEL

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRASCO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK USA. in transit to SPAIN August 4th, 1940.

77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by cash, check, money order, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a government organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years												
1	From Havana to BILBAO (SPAIN) SP.	Bilbao	-	mother	-	in transit	in transit to SPAIN	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4.3	fair	brn	None
2	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do
3	do	do		husband		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.1	do	do	do
4	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	do	do
5	do	do		husband		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	do	do
6	do	do		father		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5. -	do	do	do
7	do	do		herself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.4	do	do	do
8	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	do	do
9	do	do		husband		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.4	do	do	do
10	do	do		father		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.1	do	do	do
11	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4.2	do	do	do
12	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3.3	do	do	do
13	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	do	do
14	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	gray	do
15	do	do		father		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	brwn	do
16	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.4	do	with	do
17	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	do	do
18	do	do		herself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	brwn	do
19	do	do		himself		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.7	do	gray	do
20	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.5	do	with	do
21	do	do		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5.6	do	do	do
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, GABRIEL ROSSELLIO CAPTAIN, of the S/S MARQUES DE CORTIAS, from HAYAMA (CUBA), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRERO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valleolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John W. Johnson
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **21**

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of said insular possessions.

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA (CUBA) in transit to SPAIN

July 31st, 1940.

No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Department only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Larraga Gallastegi	Justina	62		F	W	home	YES	Spanish	YES	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya					
2	NOT COUNTED	Ascoitia Segura	Florentia	15		M	S	student	do	do	do	Cuban	Sp. America	CUBA	I. de Sagua			México	México City
3	NOT COUNTED	Gabriel Ripoll	Luis	22		M	S	engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Habana	1244-37-2	Havana	July 31/1940	do	do
4	NOT COUNTED	Parante Vecino	Ramón	15		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	Managua				do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Francisco Misor	Luis	32		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Santiago	1244-37-2	Santiago de Cuba	July 19/1940	do	Santiago
6	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Garcia	Laurentino	57		M	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo			do	Havana
7	NOT COUNTED	Bidecha Bilbao	Andrés	56		M	M	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya				do	do
8	NOT COUNTED	Pedret Brosé	Trinidad	47		F	S	home	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do
9	NOT COUNTED	Alvarez Alvarez	Gumeranda	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
10	NOT COUNTED	Perez Manzana	Laura	58		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	Conde Mier	José	36		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Fernandez Rovero	Maria	28		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Conde Fernandez	Maria	9		F	S	student	do	do	do	do	CUBA	Havana				do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Conde Fernandez	Josefa	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Conde Fernandez	Alicia	6		F	S	-	NO	do	NO	do	do	do				do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Conde Fernandez	José	-	4	M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	NOT COUNTED	Retureta Ortolaza	Mamel	40		M	S	merchant	YES	do	YES	Cuban	Sp. America	do				do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	Raventós Gracia	Fernanda	24		F	M	home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona			do	Cárdenas
19	NOT COUNTED	Egyedi Eddi	Adalberto	46		M	M	Writer	do	do	do	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pecsujpale			do	Havana
20	NOT COUNTED	Timosh Pawlowa	Glica	41		F	M	home	do	do	do	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lnok			do	do
21	NOT COUNTED	Lugue Ruiz	Joaquin	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Málaga			do	do
22	NOT COUNTED	Jimeno Bazo	Josefine	27		F	M	home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	México	México City			México	México City
23	NOT COUNTED	Lugue Jimeno	Joaquin	5		M	S	-	NO	do	NO	do	do	do				do	do
24	NOT COUNTED	Pesada Díaz	Ana	53		F	M	home	YES	do	YES	do	do	Spain	Llanes			do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Hernandez Alvarez	Francisco	49		M	W	employee	do	do	do	do	do	Jerez de la Frontera				do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Capel Molina	Emilio	54		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria				do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Arache Larraga	Domingo	17		M	S	employee	do	do	do	Mexican	Sp. America	México	México City			CUBA	Camaguey
28	NOT COUNTED	Iglesias Feito	Consuelo	35		F	M	home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander			México	México City
29	NOT COUNTED	Torre Iglesias	Alfredo	11		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	CUBA	Havana			CUBA	Havana
30	NOT COUNTED	Torre Iglesias	Maria Inocencia	10		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

FROM HAVANA (CUBA) TO BILBAO (SPAIN)
July 31st, 1940- (continued)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

All checked on board
prior to sailing
John A.
P. J. 40 4pm

#3-5 Dented Shave Beans
Ballance detained on Board 11 1/2 m

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK USA, in transit to SPAIN, August 4th., 1940.

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GABRIEL ROSSELLO**, **CAPTAIN**, of the **S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS**, from **HAVANA (CUBA)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG 4 1940** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmmen and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

I, JOSE A MARTINEZ CARRETERO, Surgeon of the S/S MARQUES DE GONZALEZ, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Valladolid University (SPAIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the

08

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA (CUBA) in transit to SPAIN

July 31st, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
									Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Cala	José Ramón	7		M	S	student	YES	Spanish	YES	Spanish	Sp. América	CUBA	Havana	FROM HAVANA (CUBA) TO CORUNA (SPAIN) July 31st, 1940. (continued).			
2	NOT COUNTED	Cala	Maria Purificación	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		CUBA	Havana
3	NOT COUNTED	Cala	Georgina	5		F	S	-	NO	do	NO	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
4	NOT COUNTED	Gonzalez Martinez	José	54		M	M	employee	YES	do	YES	do	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	-		do	do
5	NOT COUNTED	Ray López	Maria Sofia	48		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	Sp. América	CUBA	Havana	-		do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	Gonzalez Ray	José A.	20		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
7	NOT COUNTED	Perez Rodriguez	Eusebio	35		M	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	-		do	do
8	NOT COUNTED	Riveiro S	Silvino	44		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
9	NOT COUNTED	López Rodriguez	Mercedes	41		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra	-		do	do
10	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Batancourt	Andrés	20		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Las Palmas	-		do	do
11	NOT COUNTED	Raja Rodriguez	Diego	46		M	M	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cartagena	-		do	do
12	NOT COUNTED	Garcia Prieto	Mamel	37		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña	-		do	do
13	NOT COUNTED	Fernandez Cid	Dolores	46		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	-		do	do
14	NOT COUNTED	Garcia Fernandez	Mamel	6		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	Sp. América	CUBA	Havana	-		do	do
15	NOT COUNTED	Albarrán Botana	Daniel	59		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	-		do	do
16	NOT COUNTED	Bustamante Ledón	Maria Luisa	59		F	M	home	do	do	do	do	Sp. América	CUBA	Gádenas	-		do	do
17																			
18	NOT COUNTED	Gonzalez Martinez	Domingo	70		M	M	merchant	YES	Spanish	YES	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	FROM HAVANA (CUBA) TO BILBAO (SPAIN) July 31st, 1940.			
19	NOT COUNTED	Bonet Perez	Juan	40		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	-		CUBA	Havana
20	NOT COUNTED	Diaz Salvador	Esther	26		F	W	home	do	do	do	Cuban	Sp. América	CUBA	Pto. Padre	-		do	Santiago
21	NOT COUNTED	Quintanal Diaz	Esther	3		F	S	-	NO	do	NO	do	do	do	V. de las Tunas	-		do	Pto. Padre
22	NOT COUNTED	Cazorla López	Francisco	32		M	S	religious	YES	do	YES	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Córdoba	26 July 1940	R/Dominique	C. Trujillo	
23	NOT COUNTED	Rodriguez Rozan	Carolina	35		F	W	home	YES	do	do	do	Sp. América	CUBA	Havana	-		CUBA	Havana
24	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Rodriguez	Maria Montserrat	9		F	S	student	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spain	Pravia	-		do	do
25	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Rodriguez	José Luis	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Rodriguez	Yolanda	6		F	S	-	NO	do	NO	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
27	NOT COUNTED	Suarez Rodriguez	Roberto	4		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		do	do
28	NOT COUNTED	Dono Dono	Mamela	43		F	M	home	YES	do	YES	Cuban	Spanish	do	Pontevedra	26 July 1940	Havana	do	do
29	NOT COUNTED	Doval Dono	Marisa	15		F	S	student	do	do	do	do	Sp. América	CUBA	Havana	do	do	do	do
30	NOT COUNTED	Doval Dono	Armando	13		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
															# 22 Granted Ship Pass Balance retained in Bond				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

All checked on board
prior to sailing. 8.7.40

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.